

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

2 Series Conv (F23)

Effective May 9, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	230i Convertible	F23	212E	2M73	B46	06/20
	M240i Convertible	F23	212F	2N13	B58	06/20
	230i xDrive Convertible	F23	212M	2K13	B46	06/20
	M240i xDrive Convertible	F23	212Q	2N33	B58	06/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

2 Series Conv (F23)
Effective May 9, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
216 Servotronic	493 Storage package	6AC BMW Assist eCall
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
26D 17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style <i>(style 725)</i> 725 with all-season run-flat tires	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Automatic climate control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
302 Alarm System	5A1 LED Fog Lights	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5A2 LED Headlights	7AC Sport Line
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	606 Navigation Business	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCL3 Black SensaTec with Red Stitching
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL3 Black Dakota Leather with Red highlight and Red stitching
LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 719M)</i> style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 20X - 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires
or 20Y - 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 20Z - 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4WG - Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight
563 Ambient Lighting
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	3YF Brown soft top with silver effects	5DP Parking Assistant
27S 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style <i>(style 384)</i> 384 with all-season run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	609 Navigation system
27T 18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires <i>(style 384)</i>	4LR Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
319 Universal garage-door opener	4LV Black High Gloss trim with Coral Red matte accent	6NW Wireless Charging
3DE Chrome Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	
3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5DF Active Cruise Control	



Notes

20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Y requires ordering ZMP
20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Z requires ordering ZMP
26D cannot be ordered with 840
26D requires ordering 258
27S cannot be ordered with 840
27S requires ordering 258
27S requires ordering ZCV
27T cannot be ordered with 258
27T requires ordering 2VC
27T requires ordering ZCV
27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order
3DE requires ordering 7AC or ZMP

4LR requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5
4WF requires ordering ZMP
4WG requires ordering ZMP
552 requires ordering ZPP
552 will add 5AC to the order
5DF cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DF requires ordering 609 or ZPP
5DF will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
609 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
609 will add 8TH to the order
674 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order

6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
840 requires ordering 7AC or ZMP
Color B45 requires ordering ZMP
KCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
LCRY cannot be ordered with 4LV
LCRY and 7AC will add 2XE to the order
LCRY and 7AC will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A75, A96, B39, B45 or C1X
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 7AC
ZPP requires ordering ZCV or ZMP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 06/20

2 Series Conv (F23)

Effective May 9, 2020



M240i Convertible

212F
2N13

Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
20Y 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 719M)	481 Sport seats
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AE Adjustable front armrest
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control
2VL Variable sport steering	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	563 Ambient Lighting
3AG Rear view camera	5A2 LED Headlights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	606 Navigation Business
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C16 Long Beach Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

697 DVD Area coding (North America)
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
840 Increased top speed limiter
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZTM Tier 2

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

1RV 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M (style 719M) Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires	3DE Black Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
1RW 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M (style 719M) Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5DP Parking Assistant
20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 719M)	3YF Brown soft top with silver effects	609 Navigation system
20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	494 Heated front seats	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
20Z 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	ZMT Manual Transmission
319 Universal garage-door opener	4WG Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight	

Notes

1RV cannot be ordered with 258	20X requires ordering 258	552 requires ordering ZPP
1RV will add 2VC to the order	20Y cannot be ordered with 258	552 will add 5AC to the order
1RV will add 840 to the order	20Y requires ordering ZMP	609 will add 8TH to the order
1RW cannot be ordered with 840	20Y will add 2VC to the order	674 requires ordering ZPP
1RW requires ordering 258	20Y will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
20W cannot be ordered with 258	20Z cannot be ordered with 840	6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
20W will add 2VC to the order	20Z requires ordering 258	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
20W will add 840 to the order	20Z requires ordering ZMP	
20X cannot be ordered with 840	4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5	



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
216 Servotronic	493 Storage package	6AC BMW Assist eCall
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
26D 17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style <i>(style 725)</i> 725 with all-season run-flat tires	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Automatic climate control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
302 Alarm System	5A1 LED Fog Lights	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5A2 LED Headlights	7AC Sport Line
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	606 Navigation Business	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCL3 Black SensaTec with Red Stitching
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL3 Black Dakota Leather with Red highlight and Red stitching
LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 719M)</i> style 719M with all-season run-flat tires
or 20W - 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 20Y - 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 20Z - 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4WG - Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight
563 Ambient Lighting
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	3YF Brown soft top with silver effects	5DP Parking Assistant
27S 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style <i>(style 384)</i> 384 with all-season run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	609 Navigation system
27T 18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires <i>(style 384)</i>	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
319 Universal garage-door opener	4LV Black High Gloss trim with Coral Red matte accent	6NW Wireless Charging
3DE Chrome Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	
3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5DF Active Cruise Control	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 06/20

2 Series Conv (F23)

Effective May 9, 2020

230i xDrive Convertible

212M
2K13



Notes

20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Y requires ordering ZMP
20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Z requires ordering ZMP
26D cannot be ordered with 840
26D requires ordering 258
27S cannot be ordered with 840
27S requires ordering 258
27S requires ordering ZCV
27T cannot be ordered with 258
27T requires ordering 2VC
27T requires ordering ZCV
27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order
3DE requires ordering 7AC or ZMP

4LR requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5
4WF requires ordering ZMP
4WG requires ordering ZMP
552 requires ordering ZPP
552 will add 5AC to the order
5DF cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DF requires ordering 609 or ZPP
5DF will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
609 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
609 will add 8TH to the order
674 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order

6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
Color B45 requires ordering ZMP
KCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
LCRY cannot be ordered with 4LV
LCRY and 7AC will add 2XE to the order
LCRY and 7AC will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A75, A96, B39, B45 or C1X
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 7AC
ZPP requires ordering ZCV or ZMP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 06/20

2 Series Conv (F23)

Effective May 9, 2020

M240i xDrive Convertible

212Q
2N33



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
20Z 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight	6AP Remote Services
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2VL Variable sport steering	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	710 M steering wheel
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	563 Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
3AG Rear view camera	5A2 LED Headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	840 Increased top speed limiter
423 Floor mats	606 Navigation Business	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C16 Long Beach Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options







1RV 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires (style 719M)	3DE Black Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
1RW 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires (style 719M)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5DP Parking Assistant
20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 719M)	3YF Brown soft top with silver effects	609 Navigation system
20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	494 Heated front seats	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
20Y 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 719M)	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
319 Universal garage-door opener	4WG Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight	

Notes

1RV cannot be ordered with 258	20X requires ordering 258	552 requires ordering ZPP
1RV will add 2VC to the order	20Y cannot be ordered with 258	552 will add 5AC to the order
1RV will add 840 to the order	20Y requires ordering ZMP	609 will add 8TH to the order
1RW cannot be ordered with 840	20Y will add 2VC to the order	674 requires ordering ZPP
1RW requires ordering 258	20Y will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
20W cannot be ordered with 258	20Z cannot be ordered with 840	6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
20W will add 2VC to the order	20Z requires ordering 258	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
20W will add 840 to the order	20Z requires ordering ZMP	
20X cannot be ordered with 840	4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5	






Wheel Overview

		230i Convertible	M240i Convertible	230i xDrive Convertible	M240i xDrive Convertible
Wheels					
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 1RV Style: 719M</p> <p>1RV cannot be ordered with 258 1RV will add 840 to the order 1RV will add 2VC to the order</p>		X		X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1RW Style: 719M</p> <p>1RW cannot be ordered with 840 1RW requires ordering 258</p>		X		X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 20W Style: 719M</p> <p>20W cannot be ordered with 258 20W will add 840 to the order 20W will add 2VC to the order</p>	ZMP	X	ZMP (upgrade)	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 20X Style: 719M</p> <p>20X cannot be ordered with 840 20X requires ordering 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	X	ZMP	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 20Y Style: 719M</p> <p>20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC 20Y requires ordering ZMP 20Y cannot be ordered with 258 20Y will add 840 to the order 20Y will add 2VC to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard	ZMP (upgrade)	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 20Z Style: 719M</p> <p>20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC 20Z requires ordering ZMP 20Z cannot be ordered with 840 20Z requires ordering 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	X	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
		X	X	X	X
		X	X	X	X
		X	X	X	X
		X	X	X	X



Wheel Overview

		230i Convertible	M240i Convertible	230i xDrive Convertible	M240i xDrive Convertible
Wheels					
	<p>17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 725 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 17x7.5, 205/50 R17</p> <p>Code: 26D Style: 725 26D cannot be ordered with 840 26D requires ordering 258</p>	Standard		Standard	
		x		x	
		x		x	
	<p>18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 384 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 27S Style: 384 27S cannot be ordered with 840 27S requires ordering 258 27S requires ordering ZCV</p>	x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
	<p>18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 27T Style: 384 27T cannot be ordered with 258 27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order 27T requires ordering ZCV 27T requires ordering 2VC</p>	x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

2 Series Coupe (F22)

Effective May 12, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	230i Coupe	F22	212B	2J13	B46	07/20
	M240i Coupe	F22	212C	2J53	B58	07/20
	230i xDrive Coupe	F22	212J	2J33	B46	07/20
	M240i xDrive Coupe	F22	212K	2J73	B58	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

2 Series Coupe (F22)
Effective May 12, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AE BMW TeleServices
249 Multifunction steering wheel	508 Park Distance Control	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
258 Runflat tires	534 Automatic climate control	6AP Remote Services
26D 17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 725) 725 with all-season run-flat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5A1 LED Fog Lights	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
302 Alarm System	5AS Active Driving Assistant	775 Anthracite headliner
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	7AC Sport Line
3AG Rear view camera	606 Navigation Business	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
493 Storage package	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCL3 Black SensaTec with Red Stitching
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL3 Black Dakota Leather with Red highlight and Red stitching
LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 719M)
or 20X - 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires
or 20Y - 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 20Z - 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4WG - Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight
563 Ambient Lighting
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	494 Heated front seats	5DP Parking Assistant
27S 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 384) 384 with all-season run-flat tires	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	609 Navigation system
27T 18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires (style 384)	4LV Black High Gloss trim with Coral Red matte accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
3DE Chrome Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	6NW Wireless Charging
403 Moonroof	5DF Active Cruise Control	ZMT Manual Transmission

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series Coupe (F22)

Effective May 12, 2020

230i Coupe

212B
2J13



Notes

20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Y requires ordering ZMP
20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Z requires ordering ZMP
26D cannot be ordered with 840
26D requires ordering 258
27S cannot be ordered with 840
27S requires ordering 258
27S requires ordering ZCV
27T cannot be ordered with 258
27T requires ordering 2VC
27T requires ordering ZCV
27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order
3DE requires ordering 7AC or ZMP
4LR requires ordering ZCV or ZMP

4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5
4WF requires ordering ZMP
4WG requires ordering ZMP
552 requires ordering ZPP
552 will add 5AC to the order
5DF cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DF cannot be ordered with ZMT
5DF will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
609 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
609 will add 8TH to the order
674 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
Color B45 requires ordering ZMP

KCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
LCRY cannot be ordered with 4LV
LCRY and 7AC will add 2XE to the order
LCRY and 7AC will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 20Y and 20Z
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A75, A96, B39, B45 or C1X
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 7AC
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 5A1
ZPP requires ordering ZCV or ZMP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series Coupe (F22)

Effective May 12, 2020

M240i Coupe

212C
2J53



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats
20Y 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 719M)	488 Lumbar support
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AE Adjustable front armrest
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Automatic climate control
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	563 Ambient Lighting
3AG Rear view camera	5A2 LED Headlights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant
403 Moonroof	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests
423 Floor mats	606 Navigation Business
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system

697 DVD Area coding (North America)
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C16 Long Beach Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

1RV 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires (style 719M)	3DE Black Kidney Grille	5DP Parking Assistant
1RW 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires (style 719M)	494 Heated front seats	609 Navigation system
20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 719M)	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NW Wireless Charging
20Z 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)	4WG Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight	ZDM Moonroof deletion
248 Heated Steering Wheel	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZMT Manual Transmission

Notes

1RV cannot be ordered with 258	20X requires ordering 258	552 requires ordering ZPP
1RV will add 2VC to the order	20Y cannot be ordered with 258	552 will add 5AC to the order
1RV will add 840 to the order	20Y requires ordering ZMP	609 will add 8TH to the order
1RW cannot be ordered with 840	20Y will add 2VC to the order	674 requires ordering ZPP
1RW requires ordering 258	20Y will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
20W cannot be ordered with 258	20Z cannot be ordered with 840	6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
20W will add 2VC to the order	20Z requires ordering 258	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4MC
20W will add 840 to the order	20Z requires ordering ZMP	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
20X cannot be ordered with 840	4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AE BMW TeleServices
249 Multifunction steering wheel	508 Park Distance Control	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
258 Runflat tires	534 Automatic climate control	6AP Remote Services
26D 17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 725) 725 with all-season run-flat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5A1 LED Fog Lights	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
302 Alarm System	5AS Active Driving Assistant	775 Anthracite headliner
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests (EOP:06/16)	7AC Sport Line
3AG Rear view camera	606 Navigation Business	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription (EOP:06/16)	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
493 Storage package	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCL3 Black SensaTec with Red Stitching
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL3 Black Dakota Leather with Red highlight and Red stitching
LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror (EOP:06/16)
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires (style 719M)
or 20W - 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 20Y - 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 20Z - 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror (EOP:06/16)
488 Lumbar support
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4WG - Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight
563 Ambient Lighting
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	494 Heated front seats	5DP Parking Assistant
27S 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 384) 384 with all-season run-flat tires	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	609 Navigation system
27T 18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires (style 384)	4LV Black High Gloss trim with Coral Red matte accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
3DE Chrome Kidney Grille	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	6NW Wireless Charging
403 Moonroof	5DF Active Cruise Control	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series Coupe (F22)

Effective May 12, 2020

230i xDrive Coupe

212J
2J33



Notes

20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Y requires ordering ZMP
20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC
20Z requires ordering ZMP
26D cannot be ordered with 840
26D requires ordering 258
27S cannot be ordered with 840
27S requires ordering 258
27S requires ordering ZCV
27T cannot be ordered with 258
27T requires ordering 2VC
27T requires ordering ZCV
27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order
3DE requires ordering 7AC or ZMP

4LR requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5
4WF requires ordering ZMP
4WG requires ordering ZMP
552 requires ordering ZPP
5DF cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DF will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
609 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
609 will add 8TH to the order
674 requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
Color B45 requires ordering ZMP

KCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL3 cannot be ordered with ZMP
LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
LCRY cannot be ordered with 4LV
LCRY and 7AC will add 2XE to the order
LCRY and 7AC will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A75, A96, B39, B45 or C1X
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 7AC
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 5A1
ZPP requires ordering ZCV or ZMP



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats
20Z 18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	488 Lumbar support
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AE Adjustable front armrest
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Automatic climate control
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	563 Ambient Lighting
3AG Rear view camera	5A2 LED Headlights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant
403 Moonroof	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests
423 Floor mats	606 Navigation Business
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system

697 DVD Area coding (North America)
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
B45 Estoril Blue Metallic
C16 Long Beach Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

LCL5 Coral Red Dakota Leather with Black highlight
LCLZ Black Dakota Leather with Black Contraststitching
LCOM Oyster Dakota Leather
LCRY Cognac Dakota Leather with Dark Brown highlight

Packages

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
609 Navigation system
ZPP will add 8TH to the order.

Options







1RV 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	3DE Black Kidney Grille	5DP Parking Assistant
1RW 18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	494 Heated front seats	609 Navigation system
20W 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
20X 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NW Wireless Charging
20Y 18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires <small>(style 719M)</small>	4WG Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Black High Gloss highlight	ZDM Moonroof deletion
248 Heated Steering Wheel	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	

Notes

1RV cannot be ordered with 258	20X requires ordering 258	552 requires ordering ZPP
1RV will add 2VC to the order	20Y cannot be ordered with 258	552 will add 5AC to the order
1RV will add 840 to the order	20Y requires ordering ZMP	609 will add 8TH to the order
1RW cannot be ordered with 840	20Y will add 2VC to the order	674 requires ordering ZPP
1RW requires ordering 258	20Y will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
20W cannot be ordered with 258	20Z cannot be ordered with 840	6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH
20W will add 2VC to the order	20Z requires ordering 258	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4MC
20W will add 840 to the order	20Z requires ordering ZMP	LCL5 cannot be ordered with 4WF
20X cannot be ordered with 840	4WF cannot be ordered with LCL5	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV or ZMP






Wheel Overview

		230i Coupe	M240i Coupe	230i xDrive Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
Wheels					
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey with perf non run-flat tires Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 1RV Style: 719M 1RV cannot be ordered with 258 1RV will add 840 to the order 1RV will add 2VC to the order</p>		X		X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels, style 719M Cerium Grey w/all season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1RW Style: 719M 1RW cannot be ordered with 840 1RW requires ordering 258</p>		X		X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M w/ performance non run-flat tires Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 20W Style: 719M 20W cannot be ordered with 258 20W will add 840 to the order 20W will add 2VC to the order</p>	ZMP	X	ZMP (upgrade)	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 719M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 20X Style: 719M 20X cannot be ordered with 840 20X requires ordering 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	X	ZMP	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 719M w/ perf non run-flat tires Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 20Y Style: 719M 20Y cannot be ordered with 7AC 20Y requires ordering ZMP 20Y cannot be ordered with 258 20Y will add 840 to the order 20Y will add 2VC to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard	ZMP (upgrade)	X
	<p>18" M Double-spoke wheels - style 719M Jet Black w/ all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 20Z Style: 719M 20Z cannot be ordered with 7AC 20Z requires ordering ZMP 20Z requires ordering 258 20Z cannot be ordered with 840</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	X	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
		X	X	X	X
		X	X	X	X
			X	X	X
			X		X



Wheel Overview

		230i Coupe	M240i Coupe	230i xDrive Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
Wheels					
	<p>17" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 725 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 17x7.5, 205/50 R17</p> <p>Code: 26D Style: 725 26D cannot be ordered with 840 26D requires ordering 258</p>	Standard		Standard	
		x		x	
		x		x	
	<p>18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 384 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 27S Style: 384 27S cannot be ordered with 840 27S requires ordering 258 27S requires ordering ZCV</p>	x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
	<p>18" Double-spoke wheels style 384 bi-color with mixed performance tires Front: 18x7.5, 225/40 R18 Rear: 18x8.0, 245/35 R18</p> <p>Code: 27T Style: 384 27T cannot be ordered with 258 27T and 7AC will add 840 to the order 27T requires ordering ZCV 27T requires ordering 2VC</p>	x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	
		x		x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

2 Series GC (F44)

Model Year 2021

Effective May 9, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	212T	73AK	B46	07/20
	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	212U	13AL	B48	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

2 Series GC (F44)
Effective May 9, 2020



Change Notes

5/28/2020	Kiehne	Rule deletion - 1Y3 deletes 2NH on M235 as not applicable.
5/28/2020	Kiehne	Deleted Rules: 1Y3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH (212U)
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 9, 2020

228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{212T}_{73AK}



Standard

205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	473	Center armrest	6AE	BMW TeleServices
216	Servotronic	481	Sport seats	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
249	Multifunction steering wheel	493	Storage package	6C4	Connected Package Pro
24U	17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with (style 549) all-season run-flat tires	4P3	Illuminated Berlin Trim	6CP	Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255	Sport leather steering wheel	508	Park Distance Control	6U2	Navigation
258	Runflat tires	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	775	Anthracite headliner
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	534	Automatic climate control	7AC	Sport Line
2VG	Performance Control	544	Dynamic Cruise Control	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302	Alarm System	550	On-board computer	8TN	Daytime driving lights
313	Power-Folding Mirrors	5A2	LED Headlights	927	All-season tires
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS	Active Driving Assistant	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
423	Floor mats	645	Radio control US	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655	SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676	Hi-fi sound system	ZN5	Speed Limit Info
459	Power Front Seats	697	DVD Area coding (North America)	ZTM	Tier 2
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC	BMW Assist eCall		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A75	Melbourne Red Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
B39	Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1G	Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1R	Seaside Blue Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY	Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDN4	Black Perforated Dakota Leather with Blue highlight
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF	Active Cruise Control
5DM	Parking Assistant
	Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant.
	Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1N5	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with run-flat tires (style 553)
223	Dynamic Damper Control
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
337	M Sport Package
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1RM	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 819)
or	1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with run-flat tires
or	1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VE	M Sport Steering
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
704	M sport suspension
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
494	Heated front seats
552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
563	Ambient Lighting
610	Head-up Display
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start	4P1	Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	6U8	Gesture Control
1L3	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires (style 488)	4P2	Illuminated Boston Trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
		4P5	Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
300	Space-saver spare	688	Harman Kardon surround sound system	Priority 1	
402	Panoramic moonroof	6NW	Wireless Charging	319	Universal garage-door opener
488	Lumbar support				

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 9, 2020

228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{212T}_{73AK}



Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927
1RR requires ordering 704
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order
508 cannot be ordered with 5DM
6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

Color C1D requires ordering ZMP
Color C1G requires ordering ZMP
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP
PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
PDN4 requires ordering ZMP
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
ZDH cannot be ordered with 668, A96 and C1R

ZDH cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZDH requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
ZMP cannot be ordered with 668, A96 and C1R
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 9, 2020

M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)

212U
13AL



Standard

1RP 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires (style 556)	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4P2 Illuminated Boston Trim	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VE M Sport Steering	534 Automatic climate control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VG Performance Control	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	550 On-board computer	760 Shadowline exterior trim
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	563 Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
473 Center armrest	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDN4 Black Perforated Dakota Leather with Blue highlight
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF Active Cruise Control
5DM Parking Assistant
Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant.
Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

ZHO Shadowline Package

1Y1 18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 554)
or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with run-flat tires
or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
or 1Y0 - 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires
3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7ML M Performance package

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	4P3 Illuminated Berlin Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1RR 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires (style 552)	4P5 Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
1Y0 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires (style 554)	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	Priority 1
1Y3 19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires (style 557)	6NW Wireless Charging	319 Universal garage-door opener
402 Panoramic moonroof	6U8 Gesture Control	
4P1 Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger	

Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order	1Y3 will add 2VC to the order	PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	508 cannot be ordered with 5DM	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order	ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



Wheel Overview

		228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
Wheels			
	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1L3 Style: 488	x	
	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1N5 Style: 553 1N5 will add 840 to the order	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZHO (upgrade)
	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1RM Style: 819	x	x
	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1RP Style: 556	ZMP	Standard
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 235/35 R19 Code: 1RR Style: 552 1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1RR requires ordering 704 1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	ZMP (upgrade)	x ZHO (upgrade)
	18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Code: 1Y0 Style: 554 1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	x x x	x ZHO (upgrade)
	18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1Y1 Style: 554		ZHO

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide



Model Year 2021

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 9, 2020



Wheel Overview

		228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
Wheels			
 <p>Code: 1Y3 Style: 557</p>	<p>19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R18</p>		x
	<p>1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927</p> <p>1Y3 will add 2VC to the order</p>		x
 <p>Code: 24U Style: 549</p>	<p>17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 17x7.5, 225/45 R17</p>	Standard	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

3 Series (G20)

Effective May 15, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	330i Sedan	G20	213O	5R13	B46	07/20
	M340i Sedan	G20	213Q	5U73	B58	07/20
	330i xDrive Sedan	G20	213W	5R73	B46	07/20
	M340i xDrive Sedan	G20	213Z	5U93	B58	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

3 Series (G20)
Effective May 15, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Quinn	Re-release.
5/15/2020	Quinn	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

3 Series (G20)

Effective May 15, 2020

330i Sedan

2130
5R13



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	459 Power Front Seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires (style 780)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
249 Multifunction steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Automatic climate control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	54A LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	7AC Sport Line
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	992 characteristic control attachment
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
4UR Ambient Lighting

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft (style 791M)
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6U8 Gesture Control



330i Sedan

2130
5R13

alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft *(style 791M)*
 - or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
 - or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 - or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 - or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 - or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 - or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 - or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
 - or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
 - or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft *(style 793i)*
- 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat *(style 780)*
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 300 Space-saver spare
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
- 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Notes

- 1PN will add 300 to the order
- 1PN will add 840 to the order
- 1PV will add 300 to the order
- 1T3 will add 300 to the order
- 1T3 will delete 258 from the order
- 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
- 2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
- 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
- 508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
- 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
- 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
- Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
- KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP
- MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
- Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR
- ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
- ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
- ZDH requires ordering ZMP
- ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
- ZDY requires ordering 6U3, ZPP or ZPX
- ZDY requires ordering ZDA
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
- ZHO requires ordering ZMP
- ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31
- ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
- ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
- ZPK requires ordering ZDA
- ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
- ZPK and ZDA will delete 508 from the order
- ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPX
- ZPP requires ordering ZDA
- ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
- ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
- ZPX requires ordering ZDA
- ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	459 Power Front Seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
249 Multifunction steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Automatic climate control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	54A LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	7AC Sport Line
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	992 characteristic control attachment
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
4UR Ambient Lighting

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6U8 Gesture Control



330i xDrive Sedan

213W
5R73

alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft *(style 791M)*
 - or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 - or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 - or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 - or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 - or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 - or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
 - or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
 - or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft *(style 793i)*
- 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat *(style 780)*
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 300 Space-saver spare
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
- 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Notes

- 1PN will add 300 to the order
- 1PN will add 840 to the order
- 1PV will add 300 to the order
- 1T3 will add 300 to the order
- 1T3 will delete 258 from the order
- 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
- 2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
- 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
- 508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
- 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
- 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order
- Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
- KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP
- MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
- Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR
- ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
- ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
- ZDH requires ordering ZMP
- ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
- ZDY requires ordering 6U3, ZPP or ZPX
- ZDY requires ordering ZDA
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
- ZHO requires ordering ZMP
- ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31
- ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
- ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
- ZPK requires ordering ZDA
- ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
- ZPK and ZDA will delete 508 from the order
- ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPX
- ZPP requires ordering ZDA
- ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
- ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
- ZPX requires ordering ZDA
- ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft <small>(style 790M)</small>	488 Lumbar support	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	704 M sport suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	715 Aerodynamic kit
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Automatic climate control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	823 Hot climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	842 Cold climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US	8SM Visible chassis number
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic

A96 Mineral White Metallic

B39 Mineral Grey Metallic

C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic

C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching

MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching

MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)
style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or
1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start		1PW 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels <i>(style 792M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft	<i>(style 790M)</i>	style 792M w/performance runflat tires	4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft	<i>(style 790M)</i>	1PX 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/all-season run-flat tires	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft	<i>(style 791M)</i>	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	<i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	<i>(style 791M)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	<i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	6NW Wireless Charging
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	<i>(style 792M)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
		494 Heated front seats	

Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order	300 cannot be ordered with ZTK	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
1PE cannot be ordered with 258	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	ZPK and ZDA will delete 508 from the order
1PE requires ordering 2VC or 300	494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZPX
1PL will add 840 to the order	508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
1PN will add 300 to the order	688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
1PN will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
1PV will add 300 to the order	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPX requires ordering ZDA
1PV will add 840 to the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
1PW will add 840 to the order	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544	ZTK will add 2VC to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	ZPK requires ordering ZDA	ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft <i>(style 790M)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	704 M sport suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	715 Aerodynamic kit
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Automatic climate control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	823 Hot climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	842 Cold climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US	8SM Visible chassis number
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic

A96 Mineral White Metallic

B39 Mineral Grey Metallic

C1X Sunset Orange Metallic

C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic

C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching

MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching

MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, *(style 791M)*
style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package



M340i xDrive Sedan

213Z
5U93

Options








1CR Remote Engine Start		1PW 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels <i>(style 792M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft wheels, style 790M with performance rft	<i>(style 790M)</i>	style 792M w/performance runflat tires	4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft	<i>(style 790M)</i>	1PX 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/all-season run-flat tires	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft wheels, style 791M w/performance rft	<i>(style 791M)</i>	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	<i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	<i>(style 791M)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	<i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	6NW Wireless Charging
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	<i>(style 792M)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
		494 Heated front seats	

Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order	300 cannot be ordered with ZTK	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
1PE cannot be ordered with 258	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	ZPK and ZDA will delete 508 from the order
1PE requires ordering 2VC or 300	494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZPX
1PL will add 840 to the order	508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
1PN will add 300 to the order	688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
1PN will add 840 to the order	6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
1PV will add 300 to the order	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPX requires ordering ZDA
1PV will add 840 to the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
1PW will add 840 to the order	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544	ZTK will add 2VC to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	ZPK requires ordering ZDA	ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
Wheels					
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PD Style: 790M</p> <p>1PD will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PE Style: 790M</p> <p>1PE requires ordering 2VC or 300 1PE cannot be ordered with 258</p>			x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PF Style: 790M</p>			x	Standard
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PL Style: 791M</p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PM Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PN Style: 791M</p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order 1PN will add 300 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)		



Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PV Style: 792M</p> <p>1PV will add 300 to the order 1PV will add 840 to the order</p>			x ZTK (upgrade)	x ZTK (upgrade)
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels style 792M w/performance runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PW Style: 792M</p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x x	x x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PX Style: 792M</p>			x	x
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T3 Style: 780</p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 300 to the order</p>	x	x		
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective June 8, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	330e Sedan	G20	213B	5P73	XB1	03/20
	330e xDrive Sedan	G20	213C	5P93	XB1	03/20
	330e Sedan NA	G20	213D	5P79	XB1	08/20
	330e xDrive Sedan NA	G20	213E	5P99	XB1	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

3 Series PHEV (G20)
Effective June 8, 2020



Change Notes

6/2/2020	Quinn	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Quinn	Re-release.
3/30/2020	Quinn	Re-release.
3/30/2020	Quinn	Deleted Features: 5AU - Active Driving Assistant Pro (213B, 213C) 6U2 - Navigation (213B, 213C)
		Deleted Rules: 5AU requires ordering ZDY (213B, 213C)
1/15/2020	Quinn	Initial Release.



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	459 Power Front Seats
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
216 Servotronic	481 Sport seats
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
258 Runflat tires	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Automatic climate control
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US
423 Floor mats	653 HD Radio
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	65A CD Player Prep

676 Hi-fi sound system
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AG eDrive Services
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
7AC Sport Line
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C10 Mediterranean Blue Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
(EOP:0720) MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
(SOP:0720) MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MANJ Black Vernasca Leather with Orange Contrast stitching
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
508 Park Distance Control
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
2VL Variable sport steering

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
508 Park Distance Control
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
610 Head-up Display
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection



3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective June 8, 2020

330e Sedan

213B
 5P73

alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

- ZHO Shadowline Package** (SOP:07/20)
 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

- ZMP M Sport Package** (style 791M)
 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
 or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
 337 M Sport Package
 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
 5A1 LED Fog Lights
 710 M steering wheel
 715 Aerodynamic kit
 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i) | 316 Power tailgate | 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect |
| 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat (style 780) | 494 Heated front seats | 4UR Ambient Lighting |
| 248 Heated Steering Wheel | 4AW SensaTec Dashboard | 508 Park Distance Control |
| 2VF Adaptive M Suspension | 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim | 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system |
| 2VL Variable sport steering | 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim | 6NW Wireless Charging |

Notes

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1PL will add 840 to the order | MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP | ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPP or ZPX |
| 1T3 will add 2VC to the order | Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR | ZPK will add ZX2 to the order |
| 1T3 will delete 258 from the order | ZCV cannot be ordered with ZDA, ZPP or ZPX | ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA | ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPX |
| 2VF requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| 2VL requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP and ZPK will delete 508 from the order |
| 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA | ZDH requires ordering ZMP | ZPX cannot be ordered with 508 |
| 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPK, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPP |
| 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order | ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 | ZPX requires ordering ZPK |
| 710 requires ordering ZMP | ZHO requires ordering ZMP | ZPX will add ZX2 to the order |
| Color C31 requires ordering ZMP | ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31 | ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| MANJ cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC | |



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	459 Power Front Seats
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
216 Servotronic	481 Sport seats
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
258 Runflat tires	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Automatic climate control
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US
423 Floor mats	653 HD Radio
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	65A CD Player Prep

676 Hi-fi sound system
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AG eDrive Services
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
7AC Sport Line
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C10 Mediterranean Blue Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
(EOP:0720) MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching (SOP:0720)
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MANJ Black Vernasca Leather with Orange Contrast stitching
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
508 Park Distance Control
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
2VL Variable sport steering

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
508 Park Distance Control
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
610 Head-up Display
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection



330e xDrive Sedan

213C
5P93

alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

- ZHO Shadowline Package** (SOP:07/20)
 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

- ZMP M Sport Package**
 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)
 or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
 or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
 337 M Sport Package
 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
 5A1 LED Fog Lights
 710 M steering wheel
 715 Aerodynamic kit
 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i) | 316 Power tailgate | 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect |
| 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat (style 780) | 494 Heated front seats | 4UR Ambient Lighting |
| 248 Heated Steering Wheel | 4AW SensaTec Dashboard | 508 Park Distance Control |
| 2VF Adaptive M Suspension | 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim | 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system |
| 2VL Variable sport steering | 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim | 6NW Wireless Charging |

Notes

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1PL will add 840 to the order | MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP | ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPP or ZPX |
| 1T3 will add 2VC to the order | Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR | ZPK will add ZX2 to the order |
| 1T3 will delete 258 from the order | ZCV cannot be ordered with ZDA, ZPP or ZPX | ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA | ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPX |
| 2VF requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| 2VL requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP and ZPK will delete 508 from the order |
| 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA | ZDH requires ordering ZMP | ZPX cannot be ordered with 508 |
| 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPK, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPP |
| 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order | ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 | ZPX requires ordering ZPK |
| 710 requires ordering ZMP | ZHO requires ordering ZMP | ZPX will add ZX2 to the order |
| Color C31 requires ordering ZMP | ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31 | ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| MANJ cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC | |



Standard

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780)
style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 216 Servotronic
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror

- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Automatic climate control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 653 HD Radio
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 65A CD Player Prep

- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

- KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
- KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MANJ Black Vernasca Leather with Orange Contrast stitching
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)
style 791M w/performance rft
or
1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 2VL Variable sport steering

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 610 Head-up Display
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection



330e Sedan NA

213D
5P79

alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft *(style 791M)*
 - or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
 - or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 - or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 - or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 - or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 - or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 - or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i> | 316 Power tailgate | 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect |
| 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat <i>(style 780)</i> | 494 Heated front seats | 4UR Ambient Lighting |
| 248 Heated Steering Wheel | 4AW SensaTec Dashboard | 508 Park Distance Control |
| 2VF Adaptive M Suspension | 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim | 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system |
| 2VL Variable sport steering | 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim | 6NW Wireless Charging |

Notes

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1PL will add 840 to the order | MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP | ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPP or ZPX |
| 1T3 will add 2VC to the order | Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR | ZPK will add ZX2 to the order |
| 1T3 will delete 258 from the order | ZCV cannot be ordered with ZDA, ZPP or ZPX | ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA | ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPX |
| 2VF requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| 2VL requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP and ZPK will delete 508 from the order |
| 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA | ZDH requires ordering ZMP | ZPX cannot be ordered with 508 |
| 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPK, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPP |
| 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order | ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 | ZPX requires ordering ZPK |
| 710 requires ordering ZMP | ZHO requires ordering ZMP | ZPX will add ZX2 to the order |
| Color C31 requires ordering ZMP | ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31 | ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| MANJ cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC | |



Standard

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780)
style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 216 Servotronic
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror

- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Automatic climate control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 653 HD Radio
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 65A CD Player Prep

- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

- KCFY Canberra Beige SensaTec
- KCSW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MAFO Canberra Beige/Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MANJ Black Vernasca Leather with Orange Contrast stitching
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear. For vehicles equipped with Navigation, Speed Limit Info is additionally included.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)
style 791M w/performance rft
or
1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 2VL Variable sport steering

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 610 Head-up Display
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
or
4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection



3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective June 8, 2020

330e xDrive Sedan NA 213E
 5P99
 alert front, in addition to the contents of
 Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft *(style 791M)*
 - or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
 - or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
 - or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
 - or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
 - or 4KB - Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim
 - or 4KC - Fine Wood trim with Ash Grey-Brown high gloss
 - or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

Options








- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i> | 316 Power tailgate | 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect |
| 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat <i>(style 780)</i> | 494 Heated front seats | 4UR Ambient Lighting |
| 248 Heated Steering Wheel | 4AW SensaTec Dashboard | 508 Park Distance Control |
| 2VF Adaptive M Suspension | 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim | 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system |
| 2VL Variable sport steering | 4KB Open Pore Fine Wood Maple trim | 6NW Wireless Charging |

Notes

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1PL will add 840 to the order | MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP | ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPP or ZPX |
| 1T3 will add 2VC to the order | Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR | ZPK will add ZX2 to the order |
| 1T3 will delete 258 from the order | ZCV cannot be ordered with ZDA, ZPP or ZPX | ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| 248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA | ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPX |
| 2VF requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| 2VL requires ordering ZDH and ZMP | ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order | ZPP and ZPK will delete 508 from the order |
| 494 cannot be ordered with 4HA | ZDH requires ordering ZMP | ZPX cannot be ordered with 508 |
| 688 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZDA, ZPK, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPP |
| 6NW will add 6WD and ZEB to the order | ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 | ZPX requires ordering ZPK |
| 710 requires ordering ZMP | ZHO requires ordering ZMP | ZPX will add ZX2 to the order |
| Color C31 requires ordering ZMP | ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31 | ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG |
| KCFY cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX | ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather |
| MANJ cannot be ordered with ZMP | ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC | |



Wheel Overview

		330e Sedan	330e xDrive Sedan	330e Sedan NA	330e xDrive Sedan NA
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PL Style: 791M</p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP x	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade) x	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP x	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade) x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PM Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p>	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season non run-flat</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T3 Style: 780</p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 2VC to the order</p>	x x x	x x x	x x x	x x x
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	530i Sedan	G30	215A	53BH	B46D	07/20
	530i xDrive Sedan	G30	215B	13BJ	B46D	07/20
	540i Sedan	G30	215C	53BJ	B58C	07/20
	540i xDrive Sedan	G30	215D	73BJ	B58C	07/20
	530e Sedan	G30	215O	13AG	B46	07/20
	530e xDrive Sedan	G30	215P	33AG	B46	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

5 Series Sedan (G30)
Effective May 18, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kerns	Initial release.
-----------	-------	------------------



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
403 Moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i>
bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombic Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or 4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth



Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft	(style 844)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	300 Space-saver spare		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		4T7 Front massaging seats
248 Heated Steering Wheel		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades		6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire	(style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard		
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome		

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZMS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
403 Moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i>
bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombicle Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or 4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

530i xDrive Sedan

215B
13BJ



Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft	(style 844)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	300 Space-saver spare		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		4T7 Front massaging seats
248 Heated Steering Wheel		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades		6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire	(style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard		
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome		

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZMS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim
844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Automatic climate control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
346 Chrome Line Exterior	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	

6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i> bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombic Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or 4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

530e Sedan

215O
13AG



Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
248 Heated Steering Wheel		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades		4T7 Front massaging seats
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire	(style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard		6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Standard

255	Sport leather steering wheel	481	Sport seats
258	Runflat tires	488	Lumbar support
28S	18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF	Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
	844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8	Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4U9	Acoustic protection for pedestrians
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	4UR	Ambient Lighting
302	Alarm System	508	Park Distance Control
319	Universal garage-door opener	534	Automatic climate control
322	Comfort Access keyless entry	552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
346	Chrome Line Exterior	575	Additional 12-V power sockets
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams
403	Moonroof	5AL	Active Protection
423	Floor mats	5AS	Active Driving Assistant
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655	SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
459	Power Front Seats	676	Hi-fi sound system
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat		

6AC	BMW Assist eCall
6AE	BMW TeleServices
6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
6C4	Connected Package Pro
6NS	Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775	Anthracite headliner
8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4	Variable Light Decoding
8TN	Daytime driving lights
ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
ZTM	Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

Metallic

416	Carbon Black Metallic
475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A83	Glacier Silver Metallic
A90	Dark Graphite Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y	Bluestone Metallic
C3E	Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI	Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCKF	Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO	Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI	Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK	Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI	Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI	Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI	Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW	Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316	Power tailgate
494	Heated front seats
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR	Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU	Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF	Individual shadowline lights
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453	Front ventilated seats
456	Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ	19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i> bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or	1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or	1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or	1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or	1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
4KH	Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombic Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or	4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or	4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or	4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or	4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
760	Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN	Parking Assistant Plus
6DR	Drive Recorder
ZX1	Active Park Distance Control
ZX3	Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

316	Power tailgate
494	Heated front seats
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610	Head-up Display
688	Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW	Wireless Charging
6U8	Gesture Control
ZEB	Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

316	Power tailgate
416	Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494	Heated front seats
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1	Ceramic Controls
610	Head-up Display
688	Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW	Wireless Charging
6U8	Gesture Control
ZEB	Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

530e xDrive Sedan

215P
33AG



Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
248 Heated Steering Wheel		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades		4T7 Front massaging seats
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire	(style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard		6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
403 Moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VA Adaptive Drive
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i>
bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombicle Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or 4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or 4LF - Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finesline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

540i Sedan

215C
53BJ



Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 (style 844)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires (style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires (style 663)	300 Space-saver spare	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires (style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4T7 Front massaging seats
248 Heated Steering Wheel	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire (style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome	

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



540i xDrive Sedan

215D
73BJ

Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style <i>(style 632)</i>	4LF Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
844 with all-season runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
403 Moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VA Adaptive Drive
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M <i>(style 845M)</i>
bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombicle Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome
or 4KG - Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome
or 4LF - Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finesline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth











Options

1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 with all-season rft wheels, style 844 (style 844)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires (style 635)	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires (style 663)	300 Space-saver spare	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires (style 635)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4T7 Front massaging seats
248 Heated Steering Wheel	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
28Y 19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire (style 663)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open-pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome	




Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZPK requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZDB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
6WD is default for this model	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E	
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Wheel Overview		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
Wheels							
	20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1R9 Style: 846M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with all-season rft Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Code: 1U5 Style: 844	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UX Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UY Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1UZ Style: 845M	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP
	19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1V0 Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1WE Style: 663	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1YP Style: 635	x	x	x	x	x	x



Wheel Overview		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
Wheels							
	18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style 844 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Code: 28S Style: 632	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
	19" W-spoke bicolor ferric grey wheels, style 663 with performance run-flat tire Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 28Y Style: 663	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 2QY Style: 635	x	x	x	x	x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

7 Series Sedan (G12)

Effective January 15, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
7 Series	740i Sedan	G12	217F	7T23	B58	03/20
	750i xDrive Sedan	G12	217I	7U23	N63	03/20
	M760i xDrive Sedan	G12	217M	7U63	N74	03/20
	740i xDrive Sedan	G12	217N	7T43	B58	03/20
	745e xDrive Sedan	G12	217P	7W43	B58	03/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

7 Series Sedan (G12)
Effective January 15, 2020



Change Notes

5/26/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/8/2020	Baxley	As of July SOP, a two new paint colors, a new upholstery, and a new M Sport Brake Caliper will become available.
5/8/2020	Baxley	Deleted Rules: 300 cannot be ordered with 2NH (217F, 217I, 217N) XD5 requires ordering ZBFU or ZBTQ (217M) ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z or X1C (217F, 217I, 217N, 217P) ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9 (217P)
1/15/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6DR Drive Recorder
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NW Wireless Charging
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 642)</small>	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather (SOP:07/20)
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 21F 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires (style 647M) or 21G - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 610 Head-up Display NA Nappa Leather or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	--	---

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers</p> <p>2VH Integral Active Steering</p> <p>2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel</p> <p>300 Space-saver spare</p> <p>3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers (SOP:0720)</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim</p> <p>4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats</p> <p>4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>4LM Finition Black Wood Trim</p> <p>4T7 Front massaging seats</p> <p>5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p> <p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional</p> <p>7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>ZAX Android Auto Compatibility (SOP:0720)</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>320 Badge Deletion</p> <p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
---	---	--

Notes

<p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>21F will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29N will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29R will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29S requires ordering 7M9</p> <p>29S will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29V will add 840 to the order</p> <p>2NH requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP</p> <p>2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7</p>	<p>2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB</p> <p>300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3</p> <p>3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH</p> <p>3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU</p> <p>4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL</p> <p>5DV will add 3DS to the order</p> <p>6FR will delete 6U9 from the order</p> <p>7M9 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color 416 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C28 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU</p> <p>XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZAX is default for this model</p> <p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p> <p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS</p> <p>ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP</p> <p>ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather</p> <p>ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB</p> <p>ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D</p> <p>ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9</p> <p>ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>ZPX requires ordering ZPP</p> <p>ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402</p> <p>ZS5 cannot be ordered with (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6DR Drive Recorder
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NW Wireless Charging
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 642)</small>	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather (SOP:07/20)
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 610 Head-up Display NA Nappa Leather or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers</p> <p>2VH Integral Active Steering</p> <p>2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel</p> <p>300 Space-saver spare</p> <p>3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers (SOP:07/20)</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim</p> <p>4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats</p> <p>4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim</p> <p>4T7 Front massaging seats</p> <p>5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p> <p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional</p> <p>7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>ZAX Android Auto Compatibility (SOP:07/20)</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>320 Badge Deletion</p> <p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	---	---

Notes

<p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>21F will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29N will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29R will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29S requires ordering 7M9</p> <p>29S will add 840 to the order</p> <p>29V will add 840 to the order</p> <p>2NH requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP</p> <p>2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7</p>	<p>2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB</p> <p>300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3</p> <p>3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH</p> <p>3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU</p> <p>4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL</p> <p>5DV will add 3DS to the order</p> <p>6FR will delete 6U9 from the order</p> <p>7M9 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color 416 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C28 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU</p> <p>XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZAX is default for this model</p> <p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p> <p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS</p> <p>ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP</p> <p>ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather</p> <p>ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB</p> <p>ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D</p> <p>ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9</p> <p>ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>ZPX requires ordering ZPP</p> <p>ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402</p> <p>ZS5 cannot be ordered with (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

- 212 Brake System Equipment
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires (style 642)
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 465 Through-Loading System

- 4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services

- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX2 Rear view camera
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(SOP:07/20) **Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather (SOP:07/20)
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</p> <p>5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways</p> <p>5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package</p> <p>7S5 Interior Design Package</p> <p>ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats</p> <p>ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color</p> <p>or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner</p> <p>or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p> <p>Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholsteries will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package</p> <p>454 Rear ventilated seats</p> <p>460 Rear comfort seats</p> <p>4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests</p> <p>4T6 Rear massaging seats</p> <p>6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package</p> <p>21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires</p> <p>or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package</p> <p>3DZ Without Lines designation outside</p> <p>4LM Finition Black Wood Trim</p> <p>or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim</p> <p>or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel</p> <p>715 Aerodynamic kit</p> <p>760 Shadowline exterior trim</p> <p>775 Anthracite headliner</p> <p>or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner</p> <p>or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p> <p>Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package</p> <p>416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades</p> <p>610 Head-up Display</p> <p>NA Nappa Leather</p> <p>or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package</p> <p>407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof</p> <p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish</p> <p>4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	--	--

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 620)</i></p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers</p> <p>2VH Integral Active Steering</p> <p>2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel</p> <p>3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers <i>(SOP:0720)</i></p> <p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim</p>	<p>4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats</p> <p>4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>4LM Finition Black Wood Trim</p> <p>4T7 Front massaging seats</p> <p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p> <p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional</p>	<p>7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>ZAX Android Auto Compatibility <i>(SOP:0720)</i></p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
---	--	---

Notes

<p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>21F will add 840 to the order</p> <p>2NH requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP</p> <p>2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7</p> <p>2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB</p> <p>3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH</p> <p>3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU</p> <p>4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL</p> <p>6FR will delete 6U9 from the order</p> <p>7M9 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color 416 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C28 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU</p> <p>XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p> <p>ZAX is default for this model</p> <p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p> <p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS</p>	<p>ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP</p> <p>ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather</p> <p>ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB</p> <p>ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D</p> <p>ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>ZPX requires ordering ZPP</p> <p>ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402</p> <p>ZS5 cannot be ordered with (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p>
---	--	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6C4 Connected Package Pro
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6DR Drive Recorder
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6NW Wireless Charging
258 Runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
26G 19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, style 630 with all-season run-flat tires (style 630)	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U8 Gesture Control
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
415 Power rear sunshade	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
423 Floor mats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(SOP:0720) Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- (SOP:0720) ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather (SOP:0720)
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 1MA M Sport exhaust system 21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 647M) wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4T7 Front massaging seats 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p> <p>ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional Executive Lounge Seating 7GZ Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>24N 20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 (style 628) with performance run-flat tires 29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777) 29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649) 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers 2VH Integral Active Steering 2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel 300 Space-saver spare 3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers (SOP:0720)</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats 4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim 4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats 4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim 5DV Remote Control Parking 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p>	<p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim ZAX Android Auto Compatibility (SOP:0720) Priority 1 320 Badge Deletion 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	---	--

Notes

<p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP (Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order (Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order 21F will add 840 to the order 24N will add 840 to the order 29N will add 840 to the order 29R will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9 29S will add 840 to the order 29V will add 840 to the order 2NH requires ordering ZMP 2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP 2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7</p>	<p>2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB 300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3 3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH 3M3 requires ordering ZMP 4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU 4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL 5DV will add 3DS to the order 6FR will delete 6U9 from the order 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C28 requires ordering ZMP Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ ZAX is default for this model</p>	<p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9 ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402 ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ ZRE requires ordering ZLU and ZPX ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465 ZS5 cannot be ordered with (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	460 Rear comfort seats	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
223 Dynamic Damper Control	465 Through-Loading System	6DR Drive Recorder
22M 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M <i>(style 760M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6NW Wireless Charging
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4LM Finition Black Wood Trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	4U1 Ceramic Controls	840 Increased top speed limiter
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AL Active Protection	ZCY Cerium Gray exterior trim
356 Climate Comfort Laminated Glass	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
358 Infrared windshield	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	610 Head-up Display	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
415 Power rear sunshade	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio	ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
454 Rear ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather
- Nappa Leather with Quilting**
- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather *(SOP:07/20)*
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package

- 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
- 4T6 Rear massaging seats
- 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package

- 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
- 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
- 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional
- 7GZ Executive Lounge Seating
Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 03/20

7 Series Sedan (G12)

Effective January 15, 2020

M760i xDrive Sedan

217M
7U63











Options

21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires	(style 647M)	4B7 FINELINE High Gloss Wood trim	ZAX Android Auto Compatibility	(SOP:07/20)
29S 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires	(style 817M)	5DV Remote Control Parking	ZWN 20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires	(style 760M)
29V 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires	(style 817M)	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	Priority 1	
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	(SOP:07/20)	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	320 Badge Deletion	
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof		776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim		7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim	
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay		XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color		

Notes





(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 776 or XD5	6FR will delete 6U9 from the order	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
(Ind) Full Merino Leather will add 778 to the order	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB
(Ind) Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 4ND	7M9 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZCY	ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ
21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU	ZRE requires ordering 4T7 and ZLU
29S requires ordering 7M9	XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ	ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465
407 will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	ZWN will add 2VC to the order
4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU	ZAX is default for this model	
5DV will add 3DS to the order	ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU	



Wheel Overview		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
Wheels						
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19 Code: 21F Style: 647M 21F will add 840 to the order	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 21G Style: 647M 21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	x
	20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 22M Style: 760M					Standard
	18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/50 R18 Code: 23G Style: 642	Standard	Standard	Standard		
	19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 23L Style: 620	x	x	x		
	20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 24N Style: 628 24N will add 840 to the order				x	
	19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, style 630 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 26G Style: 630				Standard	
	20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 29N Style: 777 29N will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
		x	x		x	



Wheel Overview

		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
Wheels						
	<p>20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 29R Style: 649i</p> <p>29R will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x		x	
	<p>20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 29S Style: 817M</p> <p>29S will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 29V Style: 817M</p> <p>29V will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x		x	x
	<p>20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20</p> <p>Code: ZWN Style: 760M</p> <p>ZWN will add 2VC to the order</p>					x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective May 8, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	840i Coupe	G15	218A	AE23	B58C	07/20
	840i xDrive Coupe	G15	218B	AE43	B58C	07/20
	M850i xDrive Coupe	G15	218C	BC43	N63B	07/20
	840i Convertible	G14	218D	DZ23	B58C	07/20
	840i xDrive Convertible	G14	218E	DZ43	B58C	07/20
	M850i xDrive Convertible	G14	218G	FY43	N63B	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective May 8, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/8/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 642)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
346 Chrome Line Exterior	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDA Driving Assistance Package 5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package 5DN Parking Assistant Plus 6DR Drive Recorder ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection ZX1 Active Park Distance Control ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.</p>	<p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.</p>	<p>ZMP M Sport Package 1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M) or 1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT or 1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT or 1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres or 1P0 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers or 3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers 337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim or 4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim or 4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or 4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim 710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit ZLT Shadowline exterior trim VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZSB Comfort Seating Package 453 Front ventilated seats 4FM Multi-Functional Seats</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires (style 733) 1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i) 1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires (style 731) 1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 731)</p>	<p>2VH Integral Active Steering 4A2 Glass Controls 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim 4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p>	<p>4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p>
--	---	--

Notes

<p>(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB 1L9 will add 840 to the order 1N1 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 840 to the order 1PZ will add 840 to the order 1UH will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 840 to the order 1YF will add 840 to the order 4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI</p>	<p>4FM will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488 6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color C38 requires ordering ZMP Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX</p>	<p>ZBEI requires ordering XD5 and ZMP ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5 ZDA will add ZX2 to the order ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG ZDY requires ordering ZDA ZDY will delete 5AS from the order ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and 488 ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or (Ind) Full Merino Leather ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 642)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
346 Chrome Line Exterior	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDA Driving Assistance Package 5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package 5DN Parking Assistant Plus 6DR Drive Recorder ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection ZX1 Active Park Distance Control ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.</p>	<p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.</p>	<p>ZMP M Sport Package 1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT or 1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT or 1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT or 1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres or 1PZ - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers or 3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers 337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim or 4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim or 4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or 4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim 710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit ZLT Shadowline exterior trim VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZSB Comfort Seating Package 453 Front ventilated seats 4FM Multi-Functional Seats</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires (style 733) 1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i) 1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires (style 731) 1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 731)</p>	<p>4A2 Glass Controls 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim 4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim 4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p>
--	---	---

Notes

<p>(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB 1L9 will add 840 to the order 1N1 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 840 to the order 1PZ will add 840 to the order 1UH will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 840 to the order 1YF will add 840 to the order 4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI</p>	<p>4FM will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488 6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color C38 requires ordering ZMP Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX</p>	<p>ZBEI requires ordering XD5 and ZMP ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5 ZDA will add ZX2 to the order ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG ZDY requires ordering ZDA ZDY will delete 5AS from the order ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and 488 ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or (Ind) Full Merino Leather ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start		4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>		4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires		4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	710 M steering wheel
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	715 Aerodynamic kit
2T4 M Sport Differential		4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	754 Rear spoiler
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission		4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor		5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
2VH Integral Active Steering		5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	840 Increased top speed limiter
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional		5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System		5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate		610 Head-up Display	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener		655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
322 Comfort Access keyless entry		688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
323 Soft-close automatic doors		6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera		6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside		6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
423 Floor mats		6C4 Connected Package Pro	
453 Front ventilated seats		6NW Wireless Charging	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
 - VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
 - VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
 - VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
 - VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
 - VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
 - ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
 - ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
 - ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
 - ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
 - ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
 - ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
 - ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
 - or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
 - 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
 - 6DR Drive Recorder
 - ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 - ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
 - ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
 - 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

- 1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT *(style 728M)*
 - 2VC Mobility Kit
 - 33T M Technology package
 - 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	40C M Carbon Roof	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4A2 Glass Controls	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1N9 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres <i>(style 729M)</i>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <i>(style 727M)</i>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <i>(style 730i)</i>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021
SOP: 07/20

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective May 8, 2020

M850i xDrive Coupe

218C
BC43



Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order
1N9 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840
1W9 will add 346 to the order
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
7M9 and 1N7 will delete 346 from the order
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5

ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 642)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
346 Chrome Line Exterior	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
3AG Rear view camera	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather (STD)

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDA Driving Assistance Package 5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package 5DN Parking Assistant Plus 6DR Drive Recorder ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection ZX1 Active Park Distance Control ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.</p>	<p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.</p>	<p>ZMP M Sport Package 1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M) or 1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT or 1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT or 1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres or 1P0 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers or 3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers 337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim or 4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim or 4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or 4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim 710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit ZLT Shadowline exterior trim VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZSB Comfort Seating Package 453 Front ventilated seats 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4NH Neck Warmer</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires (style 733) 1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires (style 690) 1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i) 1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires (style 731) 1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires (style 731)</p>	<p>2VH Integral Active Steering 3YA Moonlight Black soft top 4A2 Glass Controls 4FM Multi-Functional Seats 4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim 4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim</p>	<p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim 4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p>
--	---	--

Notes

<p>(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB 1L9 will add 840 to the order 1N1 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 840 to the order 1PZ will add 840 to the order 1UH will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 840 to the order 1YF will add 840 to the order 4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI</p>	<p>4FM will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488 6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color C38 requires ordering ZMP Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP ZBEI requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>ZDA will add ZX2 to the order ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG ZDY requires ordering ZDA ZDY will delete 5AS from the order ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and 488 ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or (Ind) Full Merino Leather ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488</p>
--	---	---



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 642)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
346 Chrome Line Exterior	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
3AG Rear view camera	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather (STD)

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective May 8, 2020

840i xDrive Convertible

218E
DZ43



Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZMP M Sport Package

1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT
or
1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT
or
1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT
or
1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres
or
1PZ - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or
3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4FM Multi-Functional Seats
4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim
or
4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim
or
4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim
or
4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim
or
4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
or
ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
4FM Multi-Functional Seats
4NH Neck Warmer

Options

1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color (style 733) mixed run-flat tires
1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 690) 690 all season mixed run-flat tires
1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 690) 690 mixed run-flat tires
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey (style 730i) wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT
1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 731) 731 mixed run-flat tires

1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 731) 731 all season mixed run-flat tires
3YA Moonlight Black soft top
4A2 Glass Controls
4FM Multi-Functional Seats
4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim

4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim
4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB

(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB

1L9 will add 840 to the order

1N1 will add 840 to the order

1N7 will add 840 to the order

1N9 will add 840 to the order

1PZ will add 840 to the order

1UH will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order

1YF will add 840 to the order

4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI

4FM will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688

7M9 requires ordering ZMP

Color 416 requires ordering ZMP

Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order

Color C38 requires ordering ZMP

Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order

Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order

Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order

Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP

ZBEI requires ordering ZMP

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG

ZDY requires ordering ZDA

ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather

ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY

ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and

488

ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6NW Wireless Charging
258 Runflat tires	4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	840 Increased top speed limiter
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Lt/Ally wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres <i>(style 729M)</i>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <i>(style 727M)</i>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <i>(style 730i)</i>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021
SOP: 07/20

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective May 8, 2020

M850i xDrive Convertible

218G
FY43










Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order
1N9 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840
1W9 will add 346 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX or MARI
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
7M9 and 1N7 will delete 346 from the order

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Wheel Overview		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
Wheels							
	18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires Front: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 275/40 R18 Code: 1L7 Style: 642	Standard	Standard		Standard	Standard	
	20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1L9 Style: 733	x	x		x	x	
	1L9 will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N0 Style: 728M			ZTK			
	20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N1 Style: 728M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	1N1 will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N3 Style: 728M			Standard			Standard
	20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N7 Style: 728M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N9 Style: 729M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective May 8, 2020



Wheel Overview		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
Wheels							
	19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1P0 Style: 727M 1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1PZ Style: 727M 1PZ will add 840 to the order	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	
	19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UG Style: 690	x	x		x	x	
	19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UH Style: 690 1UH will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1W9 Style: 730i 1W9 will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1YF Style: 731 1YF will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1YG Style: 731	x	x		x	x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective May 8, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	840i Gran Coupe	G16	218H	GV23	B58C	07/20
	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	218I	GV43	B58C	07/20
	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	218J	GV83	N63B	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

8 Series GC (G16)
Effective May 8, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/8/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 642)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
223 Dynamic Damper Control	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AV Active Guard	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
346 Chrome Line Exterior	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	610 Head-up Display	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
415 Power rear sunshade	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDA Driving Assistance Package</p> <p>5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package</p> <p>5DN Parking Assistant Plus</p> <p>6DR Drive Recorder</p> <p>ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection</p> <p>ZX1 Active Park Distance Control</p> <p>ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</p> <p>5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways</p> <p>5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.</p>	<p>ZMP M Sport Package</p> <p>1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 727M)</i> or 1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT or 1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT or 1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres or 1P0 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers or 3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p> <p>337 M Sport Package</p> <p>3DZ Without Lines designation outside</p> <p>4FM Multi-Functional Seats</p> <p>4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim or 4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim or 4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or 4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel</p> <p>715 Aerodynamic kit</p> <p>760 Shadowline exterior trim</p> <p>VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p>	<p>ZSB Comfort Seating Package</p> <p>416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades</p> <p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4FM Multi-Functional Seats</p> <p>4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats</p>
---	--	---

Options

<p>1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 733)</i></p> <p>1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 690)</i></p> <p>1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 690)</i></p> <p>1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <i>(style 730i)</i></p> <p>1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 731)</i></p> <p>1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 731)</i></p>	<p>2VH Integral Active Steering</p> <p>4A2 Glass Controls</p> <p>4FM Multi-Functional Seats</p> <p>4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim</p> <p>4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim</p> <p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p>	<p>4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim</p> <p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p> <p>776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner</p> <p>7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p>
---	--	--

Notes

<p>(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB</p> <p>(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB</p> <p>1L9 will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1N1 will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1N7 will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1N9 will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1PZ will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1UH will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1W9 will add 840 to the order</p> <p>1YF will add 840 to the order</p> <p>4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX and MARI</p>	<p>6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688</p> <p>7M9 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color 416 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>Color C38 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP</p> <p>XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX</p> <p>ZBEI requires ordering XD5 and ZMP</p>	<p>ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5</p> <p>ZDA will add ZX2 to the order</p> <p>ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG</p> <p>ZDY requires ordering ZDA</p> <p>ZDY will delete 5AS from the order</p> <p>ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather</p> <p>ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY</p> <p>ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and 488</p> <p>ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or (Ind) Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488</p>
---	--	--



Standard

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1L7 18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires *(style 642)*
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VH Integral Active Steering
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 346 Chrome Line Exterior
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade

- 423 Floor mats
- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AV Active Guard
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C35 Blue Ridge Mountain Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAEX Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MARI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MASW Black Vernasca Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather



Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, *(style 727M)*
style 727M w/ all-season RFT
or
1N1 - 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT
or
1N7 - 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT
or
1N9 - 20" M Lt/Aly wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres
or
1PZ - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or
3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4FM Multi-Functional Seats
- 4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim
or
4KV - Finition Copper Wood Trim
or
4KW - Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim
or
4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim
or
4WX - Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- VA (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
or
ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4FM Multi-Functional Seats
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

Options

- 1L9 20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color *(style 733)*
mixed run-flat tires
- 1UG 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style *(style 690)*
690 all season mixed run-flat tires
- 1UH 19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style *(style 690)*
690 mixed run-flat tires
- 1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT *(style 730i)*
- 1YF 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style *(style 731)*
731 mixed run-flat tires
- 1YG 19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style *(style 731)*
731 all season mixed run-flat tires
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 4FM Multi-Functional Seats
- 4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
- 4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- 4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
- 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
- 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

Notes

- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4FM, ZMP or ZSB
- 1L9 will add 840 to the order
- 1N1 will add 840 to the order
- 1N7 will add 840 to the order
- 1N9 will add 840 to the order
- 1PZ will add 840 to the order
- 1UH will add 840 to the order
- 1W9 will add 840 to the order
- 1YF will add 840 to the order
- 4FM cannot be ordered with MAEX and MARI
- 6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
- 7M9 requires ordering ZMP
- Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
- Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order
- Color C38 requires ordering ZMP
- Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order
- Color X1C and not ZMP will add 778 to the order
- Color X1D and not ZMP will add 778 to the order
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with ZMP
- XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
- ZBEI requires ordering XD5 and ZMP
- ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
- ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
- ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
- ZDY requires ordering ZDA
- ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
- ZMP cannot be ordered with C35 or Vernasca Leather
- ZMP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY
- ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 346, 481 and 488
- ZSB requires ordering (Ind) Extended Merino Leather or (Ind) Full Merino Leather
- ZSB will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	453 Front ventilated seats
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4FM Multi-Functional Seats
258 Runflat tires	4GP Stainless Steel Fabric Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2VH Integral Active Steering	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	5AC Automatic High Beams
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
3AG Rear view camera	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AC BMW Assist eCall
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AE BMW TeleServices
415 Power rear sunshade	6AK ConnectedDrive Services

6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NW Wireless Charging
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
840 Increased top speed limiter
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
(Ind) Full Merino Leather
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>
2VC Mobility Kit
33T M Technology package
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective May 8, 2020

M850i xDrive Gran Coupe

218J
GV83



Options








1N1	20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT	(style 728M)	40C	M Carbon Roof	4WX (Ind)	Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7	20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT	(style 728M)	4A2	Glass Controls	6F1	Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9	20" M Lt/Alu wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres	(style 729M)	4KV	Fineline Copper Wood Trim	71C	M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0	19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT	(style 727M)	4MC	Carbon Fiber trim	776	Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9	20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT	(style 730i)	4ML	Individual Piano Black Finish trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
3M3	M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers				XD5 (Ind)	Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order	40C requires ordering 776 or XD5	ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
1N9 will add 346 to the order	40C will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	7M9 and 1N7 will delete 346 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
1W9 will add 346 to the order	XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	ZBEI requires ordering XD5	ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










Wheel Overview

		840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
Wheels				
	<p>18" V-spoke wheels, style 642 with all season mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 275/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1L7 Style: 642</p>	Standard	Standard	
	<p>20" V-spoke wheels, style 733 Bi-Color mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1L9 Style: 733</p> <p>1L9 will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	
	<p>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N0 Style: 728M</p>			ZTK
	<p>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N1 Style: 728M</p> <p>1N1 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N3 Style: 728M</p>			Standard
	<p>20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N7 Style: 728M</p> <p>1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" M Lt/Ally wheels Multi-spoke 729 M Bicolour / MT, runflat tyres</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N9 Style: 729M</p> <p>1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x	x



Wheel Overview

		840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
Wheels				
	<p>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P0 Style: 727M</p> <p>1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PZ Style: 727M</p> <p>1PZ will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	x x
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 all season mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1UG Style: 690</p>	x	x	
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 690 mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1UH Style: 690</p> <p>1UH will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	
	<p>20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1W9 Style: 730i</p> <p>1W9 will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 346 to the order</p>	x	x	x
	<p>19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1YF Style: 731</p> <p>1YF will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	
	<p>19" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 731 all season mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1YG Style: 731</p>	x	x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Model Year 2021

Effective January 15, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
7 Series	ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan	G12	217J	7U23	N63	03/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

ALPINA B7 (G12)
Effective January 15, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Baxley	As of July 2020 SOP, Phytonic Blue (C1M) will become available.
5/8/2020	Baxley	As of July 2020 SOP, a new Individual Paint, Frozen Bluestone Metallic (X1D), will become available.
5/8/2020	Baxley	Deleted Rules:
		ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE, 4LM, XEY or XEZ (217J)
1/15/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6DR Drive Recorder
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T7 Front massaging seats	6NW Wireless Charging
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VH Integral Active Steering	4U1 Ceramic Controls	6U8 Gesture Control
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	524 Adaptive light control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TR Decoding additional functions (EOP:07/20)
320 Badge Deletion	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	920 ALPINA package
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	9XA ALPINA profile
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZOP 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 (style C15)
415 Power rear sunshade	5DS Emergency trunk release	with performance non run-flat tires
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	610 Head-up Display	ZAC BMW Connected App Compatibility
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
453 Front ventilated seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
456 Multi-contour seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
465 Through-Loading System	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX2 Rear view camera
		ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic (SOP:07/20)
- X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- X09 (Ind) ALPINA Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic (SOP:07/20)

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather (SOP:07/20)
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather
- Nappa Leather with Quilting**
- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting (SOP:07/20)

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZID Interior Design Package

- 7S5 Interior Design Package
- ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim
- ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim
- ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim
- ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats
- ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
- or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
- Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.

ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package

- 454 Rear ventilated seats
- 460 Rear comfort seats
- 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
- 4T6 Rear massaging seats
- 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package

- 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
- 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
- 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional Executive Lounge Seating
- 7GZ Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

Options

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
4B7 Finesline High Gloss Wood trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim	Z0A 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 (style C15)
4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay	775 Anthracite headliner	with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter
4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner	ZA1 21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires (style CS16)
		ZAX Android Auto Compatibility (SOP:07/20)

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 03/20

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Effective January 15, 2020

ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan

217J
7U23



Notes

6FR will delete 6U9 from the order

Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU

XD5 requires ordering ZBFU or ZBTQ

ZAX is default for this model

ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE, XEY or XEZ

ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB

ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ

ZRE requires ordering ZLU

ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465

ZS5 cannot be ordered with (Ind) Full Merino Leather



Wheel Overview

**ALPINA B7
xDrive Sedan**

Wheels



**Code: Z0A
Style: C15**

20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter

Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20

Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20

x



**Code: Z0P
Style: C15**

20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with performance non run-flat tires

Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20

Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20

Standard



**Code: ZA1
Style: CS16**

21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires

Front: 21x8.5, 255/35 R21

Rear: 21x10.0, 295/30 R21

x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

ALPINA XB7 (G07)

Effective May 19, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X7	ALPINA XB7	G07	21SQ	CX63	N63	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

ALPINA XB7 (G07)
Effective May 19, 2020



Change Notes

5/20/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.
-----------	--------	------------------

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

ALPINA XB7 (G07)

Effective May 19, 2020

ALPINA XB7

21SQ
CX63



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	459 Power Front Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4A2 Glass Controls	6DR Drive Recorder
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NW Wireless Charging
2T4 M Sport Differential	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U8 Gesture Control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4M5 Leather Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	9XA ALPINA profile
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A1 LED Fog Lights	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZOC 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires (style D20)
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
3KA Acoustic glass	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
417 Rear manual side window shades	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
418 Luggage-compartment package	610 Head-up Display	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX2 Rear view camera
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic

A96 Mineral White Metallic

C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic

C27 Arctic Grey Metallic

Priority 1

C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather

VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather

VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather

ZBHF Coffee Full Merino Leather

ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Options

300 Space-saver spare	4LM Finition Black Wood Trim	X2A (Ind) 23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires (style CS16)
3AC Trailer Hitch	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	
4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	
4KR Finition Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver	
4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	
4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	6FH Rear-seat entertainment Professional	
		X2A (Ind) 23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires
		XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
		XES (Ind) ALPINA Walnut Nature Black Trim
		XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
		XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
		ZOB 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season RFT & top speed limiter (style D20)
		ZLT Shadowline exterior trim

Notes

4U5 requires ordering VAEW, VASW, VATQ, VBEI, ZBEW, ZBSW or ZBTQ
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
6FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 4FL
VBEI will add ZS5 to the order

X2A will add 300 to the order
X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
XD5 requires ordering ZBEW
XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 776

ZOB will add 927 to the order
ZLT will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB



Wheel Overview

ALPINA XB7

Wheels



23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires

Front: 23x9.5, 285/35 R23
Rear: 23x11.0, 325/30 R23

Code: X2A
Style: CS16

X2A will add 300 to the order
X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

x

x

x



21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season RFT & top speed limiter

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

Code: Z0B
Style: D20

Z0B will add 927 to the order

x

x



21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

Code: Z0C
Style: D20

Standard

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

M2 Competition (F87)

Effective May 9, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	M2 Competition Coupe	F87	212S	2U73	S55	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

M2 Competition (F87)
Effective May 9, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

M2 Competition (F87)

Effective May 9, 2020



M2 Competition Coupe

212S
2U73

Standard

249 Multifunction steering wheel	4AE Adjustable front armrest	6AE BMW TeleServices
2NH M Sport Brakes with Grey Calipers	4GQ M Seat Belts	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2QT 19" M Forged Bi-color Y-Spoke Wheels (style 788M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
Style 788 M with Mixed Performance Tires	508 Park Distance Control	6AP Remote Services
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Automatic climate control	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6WA Instrument cluster with extended contents
319 Universal garage-door opener	563 Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	775 Anthracite headliner
423 Floor mats	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	609 Navigation system	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZMT Manual Transmission
488 Lumbar support	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System	ZTM Tier 2
493 Storage package	6AC BMW Assist eCall	
494 Heated front seats		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C16 Long Beach Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C33 Hockenheim Silver Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Dakota Leather

MDB2 Black Dakota Leather with blue stitching
MDOE Black Dakota Leather with orange stitching

Packages

ZEC Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
5AC Automatic High Beams
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
8TH Speed Limit Info

Options

29U 19" M Forged Black Y-Spoke Wheels (style 788M)	403 Moonroof	ZBH Black High-gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
Style 788 M with Mixed Performance Tires	7ME M Driver's Package	
2MK M Double-clutch Transmission with Drivelogic		

Notes

6NW will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NH



**M2
Competition
Coupe**

Wheel Overview

Wheels



19" M Forged Black Y-Spoke Wheels Style 788 M with Mixed Performance Tires

Front: 19x9.0, 245/35 R19
Rear: 19x10.0, 265/35 R19

**Code: 29U
Style: 788M**

x



19" M Forged Bi-color Y-Spoke Wheels Style 788 M with Mixed Performance Tires

Front: 19x9.0, 245/35 R19
Rear: 19x10.0, 265/35 R19

**Code: 2QT
Style: 788M**

Standard

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

M5 Sedan (F90)

Effective May 10, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	M5	F90	215G	83CH	S63M	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

M5 Sedan (F90)
Effective May 10, 2020



Change Notes

5/27/2020	Kerns	Initial release.
-----------	-------	------------------



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6NW Wireless Charging
22A 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 705M) style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U8 Gesture Control
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4WN Aluminum Carbon Structure trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Automatic climate control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
316 Power tailgate	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
- C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C3K Motegi Red metallic
- Priority 1**
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C5E Alvote Grey metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
- LKD8 Aragon Brown Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
- X3D8 Aragon Brown Full Merino Leather
- X3JA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 2FQ 20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, (style 789M)
style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 1P8 - 20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires
or 2AQ - 20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 706M with performance non run-flat tires
- 3MF Individual shadowline lights
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
Includes +17 hp, M Sport exhaust, black chrome tailpipes, lowered sport suspension, exclusive M forged wheels, and extended black high-gloss design elements.

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZEC Executive Package

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Options

1P8 20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M (style 810M) with performance non-runflat tires	403 Moonroof	7ME M Driver's Package
2AQ 20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style (style 706M) 706M with performance non run-flat tires	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	Priority 1
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4WM Aluminum Dark Carbon Structure trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7MA Competition Package	

Notes

(Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZEC	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZEC will add ZX2 to the order
22A cannot be ordered with ZCP	X3JA requires ordering ZCP	ZEC will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 494 and 508
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6	ZCP requires ordering 4ML, 4WM or 4WN	
6F1 requires ordering ZEC	ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	



Wheel Overview

M5

Wheels

	<p>20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Code: 1P8 Style: 810M</p>		
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/40 R19</p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Code: 22A Style: 705M</p>	<p>22A cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 706M with performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Code: 2AQ Style: 706M</p>		
	<p>20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 20</p>	<p>ZCP</p>
<p>Code: 2FQ Style: 789M</p>		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	M550i xDrive Sedan	G30	215Q	13BK	N63B	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

M550i Sedan (G30)
Effective May 18, 2020



Change Notes

5/25/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

M550i xDrive Sedan

215Q
13BK



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start		459 Power Front Seats	6AP Remote Services
1UX 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M (style 845M) bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires		465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires		494 Heated front seats	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential		4KH Interior trim fin. Alu Rhombicle Smoke Grey highlight trim fin. Pearl Chrome	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3- month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission		4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor		4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		508 Park Distance Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System		534 Automatic climate control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate		552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener		575 Additional 12-V power sockets	840 Increased top speed limiter
322 Comfort Access keyless entry		5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
337 M Sport Package		5AL Active Protection	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera		5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside		655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof		688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats		6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror		6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
456 Multi-contour seats		6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect

Priority 1

C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with
contrast stitching
LCKF Black Dakota Leather with contrast
stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast
stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with
contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast
stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast
stitching

Packages

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for
limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes
Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go,
Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/
Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam
Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic
Alert Front, in addition to the Active
Driving Assistant contents.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
Z1A Integral Active Steering
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF Individual shadowline lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side
window shades
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

Options

1R9 20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M (style 846M) bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire		453 Front ventilated seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1UY 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires (style 845M)		4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	Priority 1
1UZ 19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires (style 845M)		4KG Fine-wood trim, ash trunkwood open- pored/ highlight trim finisher Pearl Chrome	22E 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) w/ Michelin Pilot Super Sport non rft
1V0 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires (style 845M)		4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
248 Heated Steering Wheel		4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim
29X 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) with performance run-flat tires		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
300 Space-saver spare		4M5 Leather Dashboard	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		4T7 Front massaging seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 18, 2020

M550i xDrive Sedan

215Q
13BK



Notes

1UZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840
1V0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840
22E will add 300 to the order
22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
453 requires ordering Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248

4HA will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW
4T7 requires ordering 453
6F1 requires ordering ZPX
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS

ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 6NS



Wheel Overview

M550i xDrive
Sedan

Wheels

	<p>20" M Y-spoke wheel, style 846M bicolor Jet Black with performance run flat tire</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 1R9 Style: 846M</p>		
	<p>19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black with perf. run flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Code: 1UX Style: 845M</p>		
	<p>19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M Jet Black with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 1UY Style: 845M</p>		
	<p>19" M Y-spoke wheel, style 845M bicolor Jet Black w/all season run flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 1UZ Style: 845M</p>	<p>1UZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black with all-season run flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 1V0 Style: 845M</p>	<p>1V0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 29X Style: 668M</p>		
<p>Priority 1 Wheels</p>		
	<p>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M w// Michelin Pilot Super Sport non rft</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: 22E Style: 668M</p>	<p>22E will add 300 to the order 22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	<p>x x</p>

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

M8 Gran Coupe (F93)

Effective May 8, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	M8 Gran Coupe	F93	218L	GV03	S63B	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

M8 Gran Coupe (F93)
Effective May 8, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/8/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1P8 20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M *(style 810M)* with performance non-runflat tires
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 40C M Carbon Roof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 488 Lumbar support

- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4MC Carbon Fiber trim
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AV Active Guard
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro

- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 710 M steering wheel
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- C3K Motegi Red metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C46 Almandin Brown II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
- X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige
- X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

- HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M *(style 813M)* with performance non-runflat tires
 - or 1P9 - 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires
 - or 1TG - 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M with performance non-runflat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
 - or X3 - Full Merino Leather
 - or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather Includes +17 hp, M sport exhaust system in black chrome, exclusive Track Mode in M Setup, extended shadowline trim with black kidney grille, mirror caps, rear spoiler, M gill, and badging.

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

Options

- 1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M *(style 810M)* with performance non-runflat tires
- 1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M *(style 811M)* with performance non-runflat tires
- 2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes
- 3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers

- 3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers
- 4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- 4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim

- 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
- 71C M Carbon Exterior Package
- 7ME M Driver's Package
- XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

M8 Gran Coupe (F93)

Effective May 8, 2020

M8 Gran Coupe

218L
GV03



Notes

(Ind) Full Merino Leather will add XD5 to the order
(Ind) Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100%
equipment 776
71C cannot be ordered with ZDY
71C requires ordering ZDA

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI or ZBEJ
ZCP requires ordering ZDA or ZDY
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Wheel Overview

M8 Gran Coupe

Wheels

	<p>20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>		
<p>Code: 1P8 Style: 810M</p>		
	<p>20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>		
<p>Code: 1P9 Style: 810M</p>		
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M with performance non-runflat tires</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>		
<p>Code: 1TG Style: 811M</p>		
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M with performance non-runflat tires</p>	<p>ZCP</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>		
<p>Code: 1TH Style: 813M</p>		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X1 (F48 LCI)

Effective May 12, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X1	X1 sDrive28i	F48	21XA	JG73	B46	07/20
	X1 xDrive28i	F48	21XB	JG93	B46	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X1 (F48 LCI)

Effective May 12, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

X1 (F48 LCI)

Effective May 12, 2020

X1 sDrive28i

21XA
JG73



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	473 Center armrest	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1X1 18" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 579 (style 579) with all-season run-flat tires	493 Storage package	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AP Remote Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
258 Runflat tires	534 Automatic climate control	6UN Navigation Business
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer	7HW xLine
302 Alarm System	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	927 All-season tires
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3L8 Matte Chrome Exterior Trim	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDN4 Black Perforated Dakota Leather with Blue highlight
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

1SQ 18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M with runflat tires (style 570M)
or 1RT - 19" M Double-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 816M with run-flat tires
or 1RZ - 18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M w/all season non run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
481 Sport seats
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

ZPL Luxury Package

4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
PD Leather Dakota

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
563 Ambient Lighting
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
610 Head-up Display
6UP Navigation

Options

1X3 19" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 580 (style 580) with run-flat tires	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
300 Space-saver spare	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	6NW Wireless Charging
4FD Sliding and Reclining rear seat adjustment	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	5DP Parking Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires

Notes

1RT cannot be ordered with 927	1X3 requires ordering 258	KCCX cannot be ordered with ZMP
1RT requires ordering 258	300 will add 5DD to the order	PDN4 requires ordering ZMP
1RT requires ordering ZMP	4FD requires ordering ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1RZ cannot be ordered with 258	5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1RZ requires ordering 927	5AT will delete STD or 100% equipment 544	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39 or C1D
1SQ requires ordering 258 and 927	674 requires ordering ZPP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1X1 cannot be ordered with ZMP	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZPL cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X1 requires ordering 258	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZPL requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1X3 cannot be ordered with 927	Color C1D requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	473 Center armrest	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1X1 18" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 579 (style 579) with all-season run-flat tires	493 Storage package	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AP Remote Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
258 Runflat tires	534 Automatic climate control	6UN Navigation Business
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer	7HW xLine
302 Alarm System	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	927 All-season tires
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3L8 Matte Chrome Exterior Trim	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDN4 Black Perforated Dakota Leather with Blue highlight
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Ambient Lighting

ZMP M Sport Package

1SQ 18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M with runflat tires (style 570M)
or 1RT - 19" M Double-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 816M with run-flat tires
or 1RZ - 18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M w/all season non run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
481 Sport seats
4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

ZPL Luxury Package

4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
PD Leather Dakota

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
563 Ambient Lighting
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
610 Head-up Display
6UP Navigation

Options

1RT 19" M Double-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 816M with run-flat tires (style 816M)	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
1X3 19" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 580 with run-flat tires (style 580)	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
300 Space-saver spare	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires
4FD Sliding and Reclining rear seat adjustment	5DP Parking Assistant	
4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System	






Notes

1RT cannot be ordered with 927	1X3 requires ordering 258	KCCX cannot be ordered with ZMP
1RT requires ordering 258	300 will add 5DD to the order	PDN4 requires ordering ZMP
1RT requires ordering ZMP	4FD requires ordering ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1RZ cannot be ordered with 258	5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1RZ requires ordering 927	5AT will delete STD or 100% equipment 544	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39 or C1D
1SQ requires ordering 258 and 927	674 requires ordering ZPP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1X1 cannot be ordered with ZMP	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZPL cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X1 requires ordering 258	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZPL requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1X3 cannot be ordered with 927	Color C1D requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X1 sDrive28i	X1 xDrive28i
	19" M Double-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 816M with run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1RT Style: 816M 1RT requires ordering 258 1RT requires ordering ZMP 1RT cannot be ordered with 927	ZMP (upgrade) x x x	x ZMP (upgrade) x x x
	18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M w/all season non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18 Code: 1RZ Style: 570 M 1RZ requires ordering 927 1RZ cannot be ordered with 258	ZMP (upgrade) x x	ZMP (upgrade) x x
	18" M Double Spoke wheels, style 570M with runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18 Code: 1SQ Style: 570M 1SQ requires ordering 258 and 927	ZMP x	ZMP x
	18" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 579 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18 Code: 1X1 Style: 579 1X1 requires ordering 258 1X1 cannot be ordered with ZMP	Standard x x	Standard x x
	19" Y-Spoke bi-color wheels, style 580 with run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1X3 Style: 580 1X3 requires ordering 258 1X3 cannot be ordered with 927	x x x	x x x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X2 (F39)

Effective May 12, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X2	X2 sDrive28i	F39	21XX	YH93	B46	07/20
	X2 xDrive28i	F39	21XY	YJ13	B46	07/20
	X2 M35i	F39	21XZ	YN13	B48	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

X2 (F39)

Model Year 2021

Effective May 12, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/18/2020	Kiehne	Re-Release.
5/9/2020	Kiehne	Initial Release

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

X2 (F39)

Effective May 12, 2020

X2 sDrive28i

21XX
YH93



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
1XU 18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 566)</small>	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
249 Multifunction steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6AP Remote Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	534 Automatic climate control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
258 Runflat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer	6UN Navigation Business
302 Alarm System	563 Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
473 Center armrest	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZSU Standard Suspension
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytomic Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6UP Navigation

ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 722M)</small>
or 25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A M Sport X Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
71A M Sport X Exterior Package
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

Options

1XW 19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 511)</small>	4LR Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	754 Rear spoiler
300 Space-saver spare	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZNF 18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style 566w/all season tires <small>(style 566)</small>
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5DP Parking Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires
402 Panoramic moonroof	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System	
4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging	

Notes

1XU requires ordering 258 and 927	674 requires ordering ZPP	ZNF requires ordering 927
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZNF will add 300 to the order
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927	754 requires ordering ZXM	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
25P requires ordering 704	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZPP and 5AT will delete 248 from the order
300 will add 5DD to the order	Color C1D requires ordering ZXM	ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXM	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXM	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
3MC requires ordering ZXM	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP	ZXA requires ordering 258
5AT cannot be ordered with 248	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order	ZXM requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZNF cannot be ordered with 258	ZXM requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
5AT and ZPP will delete 248 from the order	ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZXM will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

X2 (F39)

Effective May 12, 2020

X2 xDrive28i

21XY
YJ13



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	493 Storage package
1XU 18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 566)</small>	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control
249 Multifunction steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
255 Sport leather steering wheel	534 Automatic climate control
258 Runflat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer
302 Alarm System	563 Ambient Lighting
316 Power tailgate	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
3AG Rear view camera	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system
473 Center armrest	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
6UN Navigation Business
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
927 All-season tires
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZN5 Speed Limit Info
ZSU Standard Suspension
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytomic Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6UP Navigation

ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 722M)</small>
or 25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A M Sport X Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
71A M Sport X Exterior Package
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

Options

1XW 19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 511)</small>	4LR Fine Wood Finline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
300 Space-saver spare	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5DP Parking Assistant
402 Panoramic moonroof	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging

754 Rear spoiler
ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
ZNF 18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style 566w/all season tires <small>(style 566)</small>
ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires

Notes

1XU requires ordering 258 and 927	674 requires ordering ZPP	ZNF requires ordering 927
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZNF will add 300 to the order
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927	754 requires ordering ZXM	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
25P requires ordering 704	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZPP and 5AT will delete 248 from the order
300 will add 5DD to the order	Color C1D requires ordering ZXM	ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXM	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXM	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
3MC requires ordering ZXM	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP	ZXA requires ordering 258
5AT cannot be ordered with 248	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order	ZXM requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZNF cannot be ordered with 258	ZXM requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
5AT and ZPP will delete 248 from the order	ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZXM will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
22G 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> with all-season run-flat tires	473 Center armrest	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
249 Multifunction steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AP Remote Services
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
2T4 M Sport Differential	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight	6UN Navigation Business
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VE M Sport Steering	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VG Performance Control	534 Automatic climate control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	550 On-board computer	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	563 Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
337 M Sport Package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	ZMI Mesh Grill
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSU Standard Suspension
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

(SOP:11/20)

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec
Leather Dakota
PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota
Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6UP Navigation

Options

1PY 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> w/high performance non-runflat tires	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	674 harman/kardon Premium Sound System
1RA 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M <i>(style 721M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DP Parking Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires








Notes

1RA cannot be ordered with 927	5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1RA requires ordering 258	5AT and ZPP will delete 248 from the order	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
223 cannot be ordered with 1RA	674 requires ordering ZPP	ZPP and 5AT will delete 248 from the order
22G requires ordering 258, 840 and 927	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
25P requires ordering 704	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZXA requires ordering 258
4WF cannot be ordered with PDFM	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	
5AT cannot be ordered with 248	PDFM requires ordering 711	



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
	19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M w/high performance non-runflat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1PY Style: 715M			x
	20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M with performance run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20 Code: 1RA Style: 721M 1RA cannot be ordered with 927 1RA requires ordering 258			x x x
	18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18 Code: 1XU Style: 566 1XU requires ordering 258 and 927	Standard x	Standard x	
	19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1XW Style: 511 1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM 1XW requires ordering 258 and 927	x x	x x	
	19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 22G Style: 715M 22G requires ordering 258, 840 and 927			Standard x
	20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20 Code: 25P Style: 717M 25P requires ordering 704	ZXM (upgrade) x	ZXM (upgrade) x	x
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 2QL Style: 722M	ZXM	ZXM	

BMW of North America, LLC


Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

X2 (F39)
Effective May 12, 2020



Wheel Overview

Wheels

	X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
 18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style 566w/all season tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18	X	X	
Code: ZNF Style: 566 ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA ZNF cannot be ordered with 258 ZNF requires ordering 927 ZNF will add 300 to the order	X	X	
	X	X	
	X	X	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective January 28, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X3	X3 M	F97	21SO	TS03	S58	04/20
	X4 M	F98	21SP	UJ03	S58	04/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)
Effective January 28, 2020



Change Notes

1/31/2020	Quinn	Initial Release.
-----------	-------	------------------



Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires (style 764M)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support
2TB Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control
316 Power tailgate	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant
420 Privacy glass	5AV Active Guard
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AE BMW TeleServices

6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
823 Hot climate version
842 Cold climate version
845 Acoustic belt warning
853 Language Version English
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
992 characteristic control attachment
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C1N Sunstone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

Extended Merino Leather

- LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Vernasca Leather (STD)**
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- MAOQ Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- LK Extended Merino Leather
 - or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
 - or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
 Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

- 5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
- ZNO Extended Collision Mitigation

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

- 1Y4 21" V-Spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 4FH Front ventilated seats
- 4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
- 4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
- 4WN Aluminum Carbon Structure trim

- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7ME M Driver's Package
- Priority 1**
- 71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4FH requires ordering 712
- 4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ
- 5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
- 712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
- 7ME will delete 402 from the order
- Color C1N cannot be ordered with ZDB
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- HDJA requires ordering ZCP
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
- ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
- ZPX and 7ME will delete 402 from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 04/20

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective January 28, 2020

X4 M

21SP
UJ03



Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires (style 764M)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support
2TB Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control
316 Power tailgate	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices

6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
823 Hot climate version
842 Cold climate version
845 Acoustic belt warning
853 Language Version English
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
992 characteristic control attachment
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
Priority 1
C1N Sunstone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

Extended Merino Leather

LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Vernasca Leather (STD)
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching
MAOQ Oyster Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system	(style 765M)
1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires	
4GQ M Seat Belts	
712 M Sport Seats	
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	
7MA Competition Package	
7MN M Competition package	
LK Extended Merino Leather	
or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara	
or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather	
Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.	

ZDB Driving Assistance Plus Package

5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
ZNO Extended Collision Mitigation

ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
610 Head-up Display
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1Y4 21" V-Spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
248 Heated Steering Wheel
2VC Mobility Kit
4FH Front ventilated seats

4LH Finline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
4WN Aluminum Carbon Structure trim
712 M Sport Seats

7ME M Driver's Package
Priority 1
71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
4FH requires ordering 712
4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ




5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
Color C1N cannot be ordered with ZDB
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
HDJA requires ordering ZCP
Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
ZDB will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X3 M	X4 M
	<p>20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 265/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1RF Style: 764M</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p>21" V-Spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p>Code: 1Y4 Style: 765M</p>	x	x
	<p>21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p>Code: 1Y5 Style: 765M</p>	ZCP	ZCP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X5 (G05)

Effective May 11, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X5	X5 M50i	G05	21SJ	JU43	N63B	08/20
	X5 xDrive40i	G05	21XG	CR63	B58C	08/20
	X5 sDrive40i	G05	21XO	CR43	B58C	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X5 (G05)

Effective May 11, 2020



Change Notes

5/21/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/21/2020	Kerns	Deleted Features: 4T7 - 4T7 requires ordering ZLS (21SJ)
5/18/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/11/2020	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	459 Power Front Seats
1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 734)</i>	481 Sport seats
245 Power adjustable steering column	488 Lumbar support
255 Sport leather steering wheel	494 Heated front seats
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4FL Travel and Comfort System
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
302 Alarm System	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Automatic climate control
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5A1 LED Fog Lights
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AL Active Protection
420 Privacy glass	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription

676 Hi-fi sound system
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
7HW xLine
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2
ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 740M)</i>
or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
or 4UB - 3rd row seat + air suspension
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
MC Vernasca Leather
or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
or ZA - (Ind)_Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X5 (G05)

Effective May 11, 2020

X5 sDrive40i

21XO
CR43



Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 744)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	417 Rear manual side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	2VR requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	7M9 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	328 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M or C27
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4HA requires ordering 4HB	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HA requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
1SF requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PX	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
2NH requires ordering ZMP	4UB includes 2VR	
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	4UB will add 418 to the order	



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	459 Power Front Seats
1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 734)</i>	481 Sport seats
245 Power adjustable steering column	488 Lumbar support
255 Sport leather steering wheel	494 Heated front seats
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4FL Travel and Comfort System
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
302 Alarm System	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Automatic climate control
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5A1 LED Fog Lights
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AL Active Protection
420 Privacy glass	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription

676 Hi-fi sound system
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
7HW xLine
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2
ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 740M)</i>
or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
or 4UB - 3rd row seat + air suspension
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
MC Vernasca Leather
or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
or ZA - (Ind)_Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X5 (G05)

Effective May 11, 2020

X5 xDrive40i

21XG
CR63



Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 744)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	417 Rear manual side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	2VR requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	7M9 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	328 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M or C27
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4HA requires ordering 4HB	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HA requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
1SF requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PQ	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
2NH requires ordering ZMP	4UB includes 2VR	
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	4UB will add 418 to the order	



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats
1MA M Sport exhaust system	453 Front ventilated seats
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, styl e (style 740M) 740M with all-season run-flat tires	456 Multi-contour seats
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FL Travel and Comfort System
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting
302 Alarm System	534 Automatic climate control
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A1 LED Fog Lights
337 M Sport Package	5AC Automatic High Beams
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
402 Panoramic moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
420 Privacy glass	6AC BMW Assist eCall

6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6NW Wireless Charging
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3- month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2
ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VH Integral Active Steering
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back- up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 742M) style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style (style 742M) 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 741M) 741M with performance run-flat tires
1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style(style 747M) 747M w/per non run-flat tires	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	Priority 1
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
300 Space-saver spare	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
3AC Trailer Hitch	4M5 Leather Dashboard	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Fineline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
417 Rear manual side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats	
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X5 (G05)

Effective May 11, 2020

X5 M50i

21SJ
JU43



Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1PQ requires ordering 7M9
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR








2VH requires ordering 2VR or ZDH
2VR includes 2VH
2VR will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VF
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4HA requires ordering 4HB
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW

6F1 requires ordering ZPX
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZXN will add 840 to the order



Wheel Overview



Wheels

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 M50i
	22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22 Code: 1PA Style: 742M 1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x	x
		x	x	x
	22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22 Code: 1PQ Style: 742M 1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering 7M9	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x	x
		x	x	x
	19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x9.0, 265/50 R19 Code: 1SB Style: 734	Standard	Standard	
	20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20 Code: 1SF Style: 738 1SF requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	x	x	
		x	x	
	22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22 Code: 1SM Style: 747M 1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258			x
				x
				x
	20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20 Code: 1TD Style: 740M	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21 Code: 1XD Style: 744 1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX 1XD will add 840 to the order	x	x	
		x	x	
		x	x	



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 M50i
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XN Style: 741M</p> <p>1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		
	X	X		
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: ZXN Style: 741M</p> <p>ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>			X	
			X	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)
Effective May 11, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X5	X5 M	F95	21XK	JU03	S63	08/20
	X6 M	F96	21XN	CY03	S63	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)
Effective May 11, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)

Effective May 11, 2020

X5 M

21XK
JU03



Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 808M)	4M5 Leather Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6DR Drive Recorder
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TH Speed Limit Info
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 818M)
or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires
4GQ M Seat Belts
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7MA Competition Package
7MN M Competition package
HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
or X3 - Full Merino Leather
or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather
Includes +17 hp, M Sport exhaust, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZEC Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
323 Soft-close automatic doors
417 Rear manual side window shades
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
453 Front ventilated seats
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4T7 Front massaging seats
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight

Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 809M)	7ME M Driver's Package	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
2VC Mobility Kit	Priority 1	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver	

Notes

1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP
6F1 requires ordering ZEC
Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order
Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP
Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI
XET cannot be ordered with ZCP
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS



Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 808M)	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6DR Drive Recorder
2T4 M Sport Differential	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
300 Space-saver spare	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TH Speed Limit Info
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
4M5 Leather Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
- X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather
- X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Priority 1

(Ind) Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 818M)
- or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
- or X3 - Full Merino Leather
- or ZB - (Ind) Full Merino Leather
- Includes +17 hp, M Sport exhaust, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZEC Executive Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight

Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 809M)	7ME M Driver's Package	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
2VC Mobility Kit	Priority 1	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver	




Notes

- 1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP
- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP
- 6F1 requires ordering ZEC
- Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order
- Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- XD5 requires ordering ZBEI
- XET cannot be ordered with ZCP
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X5 M	X6 M
	<p>21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 21x11.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1P6 Style: 808M</p> <p>1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1TE Style: 809M</p>	x ZCP (upgrade)	x ZCP (upgrade)
	<p>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1TF Style: 818M</p>	ZCP	ZCP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X5 PHEV (G05)

Effective May 13, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X5	X5 xDrive45e	G05	21XT	TA63	XB1	06/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2021

X5 PHEV (G05)
Effective May 13, 2020



Change Notes

5/20/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/20/2020	Kerns	Deleted Rules: 1XD will add 840 to the order (21XT)
5/18/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/13/2020	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

- 1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires (style 734)
- 245 Power adjustable steering column
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 420 Privacy glass
- 423 Floor mats
- 459 Power Front Seats

- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4FL Travel and Comfort System
- 4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 534 Automatic climate control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7HW xLine
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytoc Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

- K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
- K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
 - MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
 - MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
 - MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
 - MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
 - VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
 - VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
 - VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires (style 740M)
- or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
- or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
- or ZA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Backup Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 06/20

X5 PHEV (G05)

Effective May 13, 2020

X5 xDrive45e

21XT
TA63



Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires (style 738)	417 Rear manual side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires (style 744)	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	ZAX Android Auto Compatibility (SOP:08/20)
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	Priority 1
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers (SOP:08/20)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4HA requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	776 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1SF requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M or C27
1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	XD5 requires ordering ZAEI	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
328 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	XD5 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZAX is default for this model	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4HA requires ordering 4HB	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Wheel Overview

X5 xDrive45e

Wheels

	<p>19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires</p>	<p>Standard</p>
	<p>Front / Rear: 19x9.0, 265/50 R19</p>	
<p>Code: 1SB Style: 734</p>		
	<p>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p>	
<p>Code: 1SF Style: 738</p>	<p>1SF requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</p>	<p>ZMP</p>
	<p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p>	
<p>Code: 1TD Style: 740M</p>		
	<p>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p>	
<p>Code: 1XD Style: 744</p>	<p>1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p>	<p>ZMP (upgrade)</p>
	<p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p>	
<p>Code: 1XN Style: 741M</p>		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X6	X6 xDrive40i	G06	21XL	CY63	B58C	08/20
	X6 M50i	G06	21XM	CY83	N63B	08/20
	X6 sDrive40i	G06	21XU	CY43	B58C	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020



Change Notes

6/1/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
6/1/2020	Kerns	Deleted Features: 4T7 - 4T7 requires ordering ZLS (21XM)
5/18/2020	Kerns	Re-release.
5/11/2020	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020

X6 sDrive40i

21XU
CY43



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 738)</small>	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	775 Anthracite headliner
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	7HW xLine
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Automatic climate control	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5A1 LED Fog Lights	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX7 Park Distance Control
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 740M)</small>
or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Backup Assistant

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020

X6 sDrive40i

21XU
CY43



Options

1XB 21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille	4T7 Front massaging seats
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VR 2-axle air suspension	417 Rear manual side window shades	Priority 1
300 Space-saver spare	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
328 Aluminum running boards	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	1XD will add 840 to the order	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	1XN will add 840 to the order	7M9 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	2NH requires ordering ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	2VR requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color C1M requires ordering ZMP
1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	328 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	3DN cannot be ordered with 7M9	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C06, C1M, C27 or C3D
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7HW
1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP	4HA requires ordering 4HB	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1XB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4HA requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
1XB will add 840 to the order	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP	4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	776 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	481 Sport seats
1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	488 Lumbar support
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Automatic climate control
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
3AG Rear view camera	5A1 LED Fog Lights
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AL Active Protection
420 Privacy glass	5AS Active Driving Assistant
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system

6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
775 Anthracite headliner
7HW xLine
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2
ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VH Integral Active Steering
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 740M)</i>
or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
M steering wheel
710 Aerodynamic kit
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Backup Assistant

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020

X6 xDrive40i

21XL
CY63



Options

1XB 21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille	4T7 Front massaging seats
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VR 2-axle air suspension	417 Rear manual side window shades	Priority 1
300 Space-saver spare	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
328 Aluminum running boards	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	1XN will add 840 to the order	7M9 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	2NH requires ordering ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	2VR requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color C1M requires ordering ZMP
(Ind)_Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP
1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	328 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	3AC cannot be ordered with ZDH	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	3DN cannot be ordered with 7M9	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C06, C1M, C27 or C3D
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7HW
1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP	4HA requires ordering 4HB	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1XB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	4HA requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
1XB will add 840 to the order	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP	4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	776 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	
1XD will add 840 to the order	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020

X6 M50i

21XM
CY83



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1MA M Sport exhaust system	453 Front ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 740M) 740M with all-season run-flat tires	456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6NW Wireless Charging
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Automatic climate control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A1 LED Fog Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
420 Privacy glass	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
(Ind) Extended Merino Leather
ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VH Integral Active Steering
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Backup Assistant

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires (style 747M)	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires (style 741M)
300 Space-saver spare	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	Priority 1
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	1XM 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 741M)
3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
417 Rear manual side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finesline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X6 (G06)

Effective May 11, 2020

X6 M50i

21XM
CY83



Notes







1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1PQ requires ordering 7M9
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order

1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
3AC cannot be ordered with ZDH
3DN cannot be ordered with 7M9
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4HA requires ordering 4HB
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
6F1 requires ordering ZPX

6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZXM will add 840 to the order







Wheel Overview

		X6 sDrive40i	X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
Wheels				
	<p>22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PA Style: 742M</p> <p>1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x	x
		x	x	x
	<p>22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PQ Style: 742M</p> <p>1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering 7M9</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x	x
		x	x	x
		x	x	x
	<p>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1SF Style: 738</p>	Standard	Standard	
	<p>22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1SM Style: 747M</p> <p>1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>			x
				x
				x
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1TD Style: 740M</p>	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<p>21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XB Style: 744</p> <p>1XB requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX 1XB will add 840 to the order 1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	x	
		x	x	
		x	x	
		x	x	



Wheel Overview

		X6 sDrive40i	X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
Wheels				
	<p>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XD Style: 744</p> <p>1XD requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX 1XD will add 840 to the order 1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	x	
	<p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XN Style: 741M</p> <p>1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	<p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: ZXN Style: 741M</p> <p>ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>			x
Priority 1 Wheels				
	<p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XM Style: 741M</p> <p>1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>			x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X7 (G07)

Effective May 12, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X7	X7 xDrive40i	G07	21SA	CW23	B58B	08/20
	X7 M50i	G07	21SL	CX63	N63B	08/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

X7 (G07)

Effective May 12, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Baxley	Re-release.
5/14/2020	Miebach	Rerelease
5/14/2020	Miebach	Rerelease
5/11/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CE Recovery Systems	423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1CR Remote Engine Start	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1XK 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires <small>(style 753)</small>	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NW Wireless Charging
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KR Finition Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	7LY Design Pure Excellence
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
3AG Rear view camera	5A1 LED Fog Lights	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
3KA Acoustic glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZX7 Park Distance Control
418 Luggage-compartment package	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	
420 Privacy glass	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

- K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- VBEL Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCW Cold Weather Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M3 - M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers
- 2VH Integral Active Steering
- 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat (style 754M)
- or 1SP - 22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires
- or 1XR - 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Finition Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- or 4KU - Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect
- or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- or 4WW - Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - (Ind) Extended Merino Leather
- or VB - (Ind)_Full Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 08/20

X7 (G07)

Effective May 12, 2020

X7 xDrive40i

21SA
CW23



Options

1SL 22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires (style 756)	328 Aluminum running boards	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs
1XE 21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires (style 752)	3AC Trailer Hitch	760 Shadowline exterior trim
1XL 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires (style 753)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires (style 758i)	456 Multi-contour seats	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1YC 22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires (style 757)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	Priority 1
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
2VH Integral Active Steering	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
300 Space-saver spare	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	

Notes

(Ind) Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	760 will add 3MC to the order	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
(Ind)_Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5 and 776	760 will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB	ZLS will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488
(Ind)_Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1XL will add 300 to the order	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27, C3Z or X1B
1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7LY
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Color X1B and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
456 will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	MCFY requires ordering 776	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
4M5 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1MA M Sport exhaust system	459 Power Front Seats	6DR Drive Recorder
1Y7 22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, (style 755M) perf RFT	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NW Wireless Charging
245 Power adjustable steering column	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5A1 LED Fog Lights	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3KA Acoustic glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	610 Head-up Display	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
417 Rear manual side window shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX2 Rear view camera
418 Luggage-compartment package	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX7 Park Distance Control
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
- (Ind) Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
- (Ind) Full Merino Leather**
- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCW Cold Weather Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 2VH Integral Active Steering
- 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZPX Executive Package

- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls

Options

1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat (style 754M)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires (style 758i)	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	Priority 1
300 Space-saver spare	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3AC Trailer Hitch	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	
4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	








Notes

(Ind)_Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5	4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1XR will add 840 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	



Wheel Overview



Wheels

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
	21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1PB Style: 754M	ZMP	x
	22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1SL Style: 756	x	
	22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1SP Style: 755M	ZMP (upgrade)	
	21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XE Style: 752	x	
	21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XK Style: 753	Standard	
	21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XL Style: 753 1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1XL will add 300 to the order	x x x	
	22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1XR Style: 758i 1XR will add 840 to the order	x ZMP (upgrade)	x x



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
	<p>22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 755M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p>Code: 1Y7 Style: 755M</p>		Standard
	<p>22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p>Code: 1YC Style: 757</p>	x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

Z4 (G29)

Effective May 5, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
Z4	Z4 sDrive 30i	G29	21ZA	HF33	B46	07/20
	Z4 sDrive M40i	G29	21ZB	HF93	B58	07/20

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Z4 (G29)

Model Year 2021

Effective May 5, 2020



Change Notes

5/18/2020	Quinn	Re-release.
5/18/2020	Quinn	Initial Release.



Standard

1SU 18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770with performance non run-flat tires (style 770)	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
216 Servotronic	459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system
249 Multifunction steering wheel	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VC Mobility Kit	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
319 Universal garage-door opener	563 Ambient Lighting	7AC Sport Line
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5A2 LED Headlights	840 Increased top speed limiter
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
 A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
 A96 Mineral White Metallic
 C10 Mediterranean Blue Metallic
 C1D Misano Blue Metallic
 C34 San Francisco Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec

K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAEY Ivory White Vernasca leather with contrast stitching
 MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
 MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather with Black contrast stitching
 MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Alcantara/Leather

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
 488 Lumbar support
 5AS Active Driving Assistant
 5DM Parking Assistant
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
 5AS Active Driving Assistant
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
 or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
 2T4 M Sport Differential
 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1P1 18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, (style 798M) style 798M with perf non run-flat tires
 or 1P2 - 18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires
 or 1P3 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires
 or 1P4 - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires
 337 M Sport Package
 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
 4AT Black High Gloss Trim
 or 4KK - Aluminum Tetragon trim
 or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
 704 M sport suspension
 or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
 or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
 710 M steering wheel
 715 Aerodynamic kit
 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
 488 Lumbar support
 494 Heated front seats
 5AS Active Driving Assistant
 5DM Parking Assistant
 610 Head-up Display
 6NW Wireless Charging
 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZPX Executive Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
 488 Lumbar support
 494 Heated front seats
 4UR Ambient Lighting
 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
 5AS Active Driving Assistant
 5DM Parking Assistant
 610 Head-up Display
 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
 6NW Wireless Charging
 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
 MA Vernasca Leather
 or HC - Alcantara/Leather

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	494 Heated front seats	5DF Active Cruise Control
1SV 19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires (style 772)	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	6NW Wireless Charging
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	
3YA Moonlight Black soft top	508 Park Distance Control	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

Z4 (G29)

Effective May 5, 2020

Z4 sDrive 30i

21ZA
HF33



Notes

248 requires ordering 494
6NW will add 6WD to the order
Alcantara/Leather requires ordering ZMP
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order
Color C1D requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZMP, ZPP or ZPX
Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP or ZPX

ZCV will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A83, C1D or C34
ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 3MB and 7AC

ZPP cannot be ordered with 508
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPX
ZPP will add ZX2 to the order
ZPP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZPX cannot be ordered with 508
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV, ZDA or ZPP
ZPX will add ZX2 to the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2021

SOP: 07/20

Z4 (G29)

Effective May 5, 2020

Z4 sDrive M40i

21ZB
HF93



Standard

1P2	18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires	(style 798M)	459	Power Front Seats	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
216	Servotronic		465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4	Connected Package Pro
248	Heated Steering Wheel		488	Lumbar support	6CP	Apple CarPlay Compatibility
249	Multifunction steering wheel		493	Storage package	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		494	Heated front seats	710	M steering wheel
2T4	M Sport Differential		4AW	SensaTec Dashboard	711	M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission		4KK	Aluminum Tetragon trim	715	Aerodynamic kit
2VB	Tire pressure monitor		521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	760	Shadowline exterior trim
2VC	Mobility Kit		534	Automatic climate control	818	Battery switch
2VF	Adaptive M Suspension		544	Dynamic Cruise Control	823	Hot climate version
2VL	Variable sport steering		563	Ambient Lighting	840	Increased top speed limiter
302	Alarm System		5A2	LED Headlights	842	Cold climate version
319	Universal garage-door opener		5AC	Automatic High Beams	845	Acoustic belt warning
322	Comfort Access keyless entry		5AL	Active Protection	853	Language Version English
337	M Sport Package		5AV	Active Guard	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387	Convertible Wind Deflector		645	Radio control US	8S4	Variable Light Decoding
3AG	Rear view camera		655	SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN	Daytime driving lights
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside		676	Hi-fi sound system	992	characteristic control attachment
423	Floor mats		697	DVD Area coding (North America)	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors		6AC	BMW Assist eCall	ZTM	Tier 2
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror		6AE	BMW TeleServices		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C34 San Francisco Red Metallic
Priority 1
C37 Frozen Grey II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAEY Ivory White Vernasca leather with contrast stitching
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather with Oyster Contrast Stitching
MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather with Black contrast stitching
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Alcantara/Leather

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
610 Head-up Display
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
4UR Ambient Lighting
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6NW Wireless Charging
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
MA Vernasca Leather
or HC - Alcantara/Leather

Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start		3YA	Moonlight Black soft top
1P3	19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	(style 799)	4AT	Black High Gloss Trim
1P4	19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	(style 799)	4KL	Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1P5	19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires	(style 800M)	4UR	Ambient Lighting
3M2	M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		508	Park Distance Control

5DF Active Cruise Control
5DM Parking Assistant
6NW Wireless Charging

Notes

3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6NW will add 6WD to the order
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order
Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order








ZPP cannot be ordered with 508
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZPX
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPX cannot be ordered with 508

ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZPX requires ordering ZDA



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		Z4 sDrive 30i	Z4 sDrive M40i
	<p>18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1P1 Style: 798M</p>	ZMP	
	<p>18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18 Rear: 18x10.0, 275/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1P2 Style: 798M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
	<p>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P3 Style: 799</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P4 Style: 799</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P5 Style: 800M</p>		x
	<p>18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770 with performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1SU Style: 770</p>	Standard	
	<p>19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1SV Style: 772</p>	x	